

GBBopen Reference Manual

Version 0.9.6

Dan Corkill

The GBBopen Project

<http://GBBopen.org>

August 27, 2007

21:51 EDT

Copyright © 2003–2007 by Daniel D. Corkill for the GBBopen Project.

This manual may be reproduced and distributed in whole or in part, subject to the following conditions:

- The copyright notice above and this permission notice must be preserved complete on all complete or partial copies.
- Any translation or derivative work of this manual must be approved by the copyright holder in writing before distribution.
- If you distribute this manual in part, instructions and a means for obtaining a complete version of this manual must be included.
- Small portions may be reproduced as illustrations for reviews or quotes in other works without this permission notice if proper citation is given.
- Distribution of this work or a derivative of this work in any standard (hard copy) book form is prohibited without prior written permission from the copyright holder.

All source code examples in this work are placed under and covered by the GBBopen software license that accompanies each GBBopen distribution and is also available at <http://GBBopen.org/svn/GBBopen/trunk/LICENSE>.

This work is licensed and provided “as is” without warranty of any kind, express or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose or a warranty of non-infringement. GBBopen software and the information in this manual are subject to change without notice.

Please help improve this manual by reporting any errors, inaccuracies, bugs, misleading or confusing statements, missing or unhelpful index entries, and typographical errors that you find. E-mail bug reports, comments, and suggestions to bugs@GBBopen.org. Your help is greatly appreciated and will be acknowledged.

GBBopen is a trademark of the GBBopen Project.

Any other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The GBBopen Project
181 Pondview Drive
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

GBBopen@GBBopen.org
<http://GBBopen.org>

This manual was produced using \LaTeX and PDF \LaTeX .

Contents

Acknowledgments	ix
Introduction	1
1 Starting Up	3
Personal gbbopen-init.lisp file	3
GBBOpen top-level commands	4
Personal gbbopen-commands.lisp file	4
Personal gbbopen-modules directory	5
GBBOpen Hyperdoc	5
preferred-browser	7
define-tll-command	8
startup-module	9
2 Mini-Module System	11
automatically-create-missing-directories	12
autorun-modules	13
compile-module	14
define-module	15
define-relative-directory	17
define-root-directory	18
describe-module	19
get-directory	20
load-module	21
load-module-file	22
module-directories	23
module-loaded-p	24
show-defined-directories	25
3 Tools	27
:full-safety	28
month-preceeds-date	29
bounded-value	30
brief-date-and-time	31
counted-delete	33
delq	35
define-class	36
do-until	38
dosequence	39
dotted-length	40
ensure-finalized-class	41
ensure-list	42
list-length-1-p	43
list-length-2-p	44
make-keyword	45
memq	46
nsorted-insert	47
print-instance-slots	48
printv	49
push-acons	50

pushnew-acons	51
pushnew-elements	52
pushnew/incf-acons	53
remove-property	54
set-equal	55
sets-overlap-p	56
shuffle-list	57
sole-element	58
splitting-butlast	59
standard-gbbopen-instance	60
undefmethod	61
unbound-value-indicator	62
until	63
while	64
with-error-handling	65
with-full-optimization	66
with-generate-accessors-format	67
with-gensyms	69
with-once-only-bindings	70
xor	71
3.1 Declared Numerics	72
Fixnum numeric-operation macros	73
Short-float macros	74
Single-float macros	75
Double-float macros	76
Long-float macros	77
3.2 Offset Universal Time	78
check-ot-base	79
ot2ut	80
set-ot-base	81
ut2ot	82
3.3 Portable Threads	83
Threads and Processes	83
Locks	83
Condition Variables	83
Hibernation	83
What about Process Wait?	84
Scheduled Functions	84
Periodic Functions	84
schedule-function-verbose	85
periodic-function-verbose	86
all-scheduled-functions	87
all-threads	88
as-atomic-operation	89
atomic-decf	90
atomic-delete	91
atomic-flush	93
atomic-incf	94
atomic-pop	95
atomic-push	96
atomic-pushnew	97

awaken-thread	98
condition-variable	99
condition-variable-broadcast	100
condition-variable-signal	101
condition-variable-wait	102
condition-variable-wait-with-timeout	103
current-thread	104
encode-time-of-day	105
hibernate-thread	106
kill-periodic-function	107
kill-thread	108
make-condition-variable	109
make-lock	110
make-recursive-lock	111
make-scheduled-function	112
restart-scheduled-function-scheduler	114
schedule-function	115
schedule-function-relative	117
scheduled-function-name	119
scheduled-function-repeat-interval	120
spawn-periodic-function	121
thread-alive-p	123
thread-name	124
thread-whostate	125
thread-yield	126
threadp	127
run-in-thread	128
spawn-thread	129
symbol-value-in-thread	130
thread-holds-lock-p	131
unschedule-function	132
with-lock-held	134
with-timeout	136
3.4 Polling Functions	137
add-polling-function	138
describe-all-polling-functions	139
remove-polling-function	140
remove-all-polling-functions	141
run-polling-functions	142
3.5 Portable Sockets	143
accept-connection	144
close-passive-socket	145
local-hostname-and-port	146
make-passive-socket	147
open-connection	148
remote-hostname-and-port	149
shutdown-socket-stream	150
start-connection-server	151
with-open-connection	153
3.6 OS Interface	154
browse-hyperdoc	155

close-external-program-stream	156
run-external-program	157
3.7 Queue Management	158
do-queue	159
first-queue-element	160
insert-on-queue	161
last-queue-element	162
make-queue	163
map-queue	164
next-queue-element	165
nth-queue-element	166
on-queue-p	167
ordered-queue	168
previous-queue-element	169
queue	170
queue-element	171
queue-length	172
remove-from-queue	173
show-queue	174
4 GBBopen Core	175
warn-about-unusual-requests	176
add-event-function	177
add-instance-to-space-instance	179
allowed-unit-classes	180
check-link-consistency	181
class-instances-count	183
clear-space-instances	184
define-event-class	185
define-space-class	187
define-unit-class	190
delete-instance	193
delete-all-space-instances	194
delete-space-instance	195
describe-blackboard-repository	196
describe-event-printing	197
describe-instance	199
describe-space-instance	200
describe-unit-class	201
disable-event-printing	204
do-instances-of-class	206
do-instances-on-space-instances	208
do-sorted-instances-of-class	210
do-space-instances	211
effective-link-definition	212
effective-nonlink-slot-definition	213
enable-event-printing	214
evfn-printv	216
expand-interval	217
filter-instances	218
find-instance-by-name	220

find-instances	221
find-instances-of-class	223
find-space-instance-by-path	224
find-space-instances	225
gbbopen-effective-slot-definition	226
gbbopen-implementation-version	227
instance-deleted-p	228
instance-dimension-value	229
instance-name-of	230
interval-end	231
interval-start	232
linkf	233
link-setf	234
link-slot-p	235
make-instance	236
make-space-instance	238
map-instances-of-class	240
map-instances-on-space-instances	242
map-sorted-instances-of-class	244
map-space-instances	245
remove-all-event-functions	246
remove-event-function	247
remove-instance-from-space-instance	248
report-find-stats	249
reset-gbbopen	250
reset-unit-class	252
resume-event-printing	253
shift-interval	255
signal-event	256
space-instance-children	257
space-instance-dimensions	258
space-instance-parent	259
space-instances-of	260
standard-event-class	261
standard-event-instance	262
standard-space-class	264
standard-space-instance	265
standard-unit-class	266
standard-unit-instance	267
suspend-event-printing	268
unit-class-dimensions	270
unlinkf	271
unlinkf-all	272
with-changing-dimension-values	273
with-events-disabled	274
with-events-enabled	275
with-find-stats	276
without-find-stats	277
5 Agenda Control Shell	279
abort-ks-execution	280
activation-cycle-of	281

collect-trigger-instances	282
control-shell-running-p	283
define-ks	284
define-ks-class	287
define-ksa-class	290
describe-ks	293
ensure-ks	294
execution-cycle-of	296
exit-control-shell	297
find-ks-by-name	298
ks	299
ksa	300
ks-enabled-p	301
ks-of	302
obviation-cycle-of	303
rating	304
rating-of	305
restart-control-shell	306
sole-trigger-event-of	307
sole-trigger-instance-of	308
standard-ksa-class	309
start-control-shell	310
trigger-events-of	314
undefine-ks	315
Glossary	317
Index	323

Acknowledgments

Many people have contributed comments, suggestions, design ideas, questions (and answers), bug reports, and code to GBBopen, and we appreciate their time and effort. Acknowledgment of some of their contributions here does not necessarily imply that any individual or the organizations with which they are affiliated endorse GBBopen or this documentation. Disclaimers aside, GBBopen users thank each of you!

Douglas Crosher ported GBBopen to [Scienceler CL](#). [Gary King](#) worked on the initial [Digitool MCL](#) and [OpenMCL](#) porting efforts. Christian Lynbech performed the initial CMUCL port. [Sam Steingold](#) initiated the [CLISP](#) port.

[Zack Rubinstein](#) and Susan Lander continue to demand additional capabilities and contribute suggestions. Other questioners and bug reporters include: [Clayton Morrison](#), Earl Wagner, Paul Werkowski, and [Huzaifa Zafar](#).

Organizations [Franz Inc.](#) and [LispWorks Ltd.](#) provided (and continue to provide) Common Lisp licenses and technical support to the Project. [BBTech Corporation](#) provided hardware and Internet resources.

Some early design work for GBBopen was supported by DARPA's Information Exploitation Office ([IXO](#)) under contract MDA-972-02-C-0028 to [Information Extraction & Transport, Inc.](#)

Other efforts using GBBopen that have indirectly led to GBBopen improvements and enhancements include research supported by the "Fusion Based Knowledge for the Future Force" ATO program and the "Advanced REsearch Solutions - Fused Intelligence with Speed and Trust" program at the U.S. Army RDECOM CERDEC Intelligence and Information Warfare Directorate, Fort Monmouth, NJ, under contract W15P7T-05-C-P621, and research supported by the AFRL "Advanced Computing Architecture" program, under contract FA8750-05-1-0039.

Legacy Contributors GBBopen builds upon concepts and ideas that were explored and refined in the UMass Generic Blackboard system and the commercial GBB product. The following people made significant contributions to those systems:

UMass Generic Blackboard System	GBB Product
Dan Corkill	Tony Carrico
Kevin Gallagher	Dan Corkill
Philip Johnson	Raymond de Lacaze
Kelly Murray	Kevin Gallagher
	Susan Lander
	Zack Rubinstein
	Suzanne Tromara

The UMass Generic Blackboard Project received research support from The National Science Foundation, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, the Office of Naval Research, and Texas Instruments, Inc.

Introduction

GBBopen is a modern, high-performance, open source blackboard-system development environment that is based on the concepts that were explored and refined in the [UMass Generic Blackboard system](#) and the commercial GBB product. GBBopen is not, however, a clone or updated version of either system. The GBBopen Project is applying the knowledge and experience gained with these earlier tools to create a new generation of blackboard-system capabilities and make them freely available to a wide audience.

GBBopen is structured for high-performance and scalability while maintaining flexibility and adaptability to changes in representation, knowledge-source (KS) components, and control strategies. Multi-dimensional abstraction of blackboard components (“space instances”), blackboard objects (“unit instances”), and proximity-based retrieval patterns is used to provide a semantically meaningful separation of blackboard-repository storage mechanisms from KS and control code. This separation allows storage and search strategies and optimizations to change dynamically as well as to be adapted to a broad range of application areas. GBBopen also provides highly efficient and extensible event primitives that form the foundation for fast, yet effective, opportunistic control reasoning.

At the implementation level, GBBopen is designed as a smooth extension of [Common Lisp](#), providing all the advantages of a rich, dynamic, reflective, and extensible programming language to the blackboard-system architects and component writers. These capabilities are crucial in building complex blackboard-based applications where object representations, knowledge sources (KSs), and control mechanisms will change during development and over the operational lifetime of the blackboard application. GBBopen is tightly integrated with CLOS (the Common Lisp Object System) and provides additional blackboard-specific object mechanisms via the [Metaobject Protocol](#).

The open-source licensing of GBBopen provides a number of important benefits:

- A modular, open-source reference implementation of blackboard-system infrastructure that serves as a basis for research and development activities.
- The availability of source code and the right to modify it enables unlimited improvement and enhancement of the software. It also makes it possible to port the code to new hardware and software, to adapt it to changing conditions, and to reach a detailed understanding of how GBBopen works. Source code availability also makes it much easier to isolate and fix bugs.
- The right to redistribute improvements and extensions to the GBBopen source code.
- The right to use the software.
- There is no single entity on which the future of the GBBopen software depends. This is particularly important given the highly specialized nature of blackboard-system software and the lack of multiple implementations.
- GBBopen supports alternative and additional GBBopen modules for use in research and experimentation.

1 Starting Up

GBBopen is packaged with its own module system (see page 11) that supports compiling and loading GBBopen components. This mini-module facility is designed for ease of use and for simplicity in porting to Common Lisp implementations. For example, to compile all core GBBopen modules and execute a basic trip-tests file, you only need to evaluate the following forms within your Common Lisp environment:

```
> (load "<install-directory>startup.lisp")
; Loading <install-directory>/startup.lisp
; Loading <install-directory>/source/mini-module/mini-module-loader.lisp
; Loading <install-directory>/source/mini-module/mini-module.lisp
; Loading <install-directory>/source/modules.lisp
T
> (mini-module:compile-module :gbbopen-test :propagate :create-dirs)
; Compiling <install-directory>/source/mini-module/mini-module.lisp
...
;; Running basic GBBopen tests...
...
```

GBBopen should compile, load, and run the basic tests file without error.

If you are running GBBopen on Windows, note that backslash is the escape character in the standard Common Lisp reader; it causes the next character to be treated as a normal character rather than as having any special syntactic characteristics. So, each backslash in a file-specification string must be entered as two backslash characters. For example:

```
> (load "c:\\GBBopen\\startup.lisp")
```

As can be seen from the file-loading messages, the `startup.lisp` file loads a bootstrap loader file for the module facility (the file `source/mini-module/mini-module-loader.lisp`). This bootstrap file then loads the module system file (`source/mini-module/mini-module.lisp`) followed by the module definitions for all GBBopen modules (contained in the file `source/modules.lisp`).

The `:propagate` option to **compile-module** causes any file in the required modules to be compiled if its binary file does not exist or is not up to date. The `:create-dirs` option automatically creates any directories that are missing in the compiled-file directory tree.

Personal gbbopen-init.lisp file

If a `gbbopen-init.lisp` file (source or compiled) is present in the user's "home" directory (as defined by **user-homedir-pathname**), it is loaded by the `<install-directory>startup.lisp` file after the module facility and definitions have been loaded. A personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file is a very useful mechanism for defining user-specific modules, application modules, GBBopen parameters, and other personalizations.

Here is a simple example of a personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file that defines a root directory named `:my-app-root` and the module `:my-app`:

```
;;; -*- Mode:Common-Lisp; Package:CL-USER -*-

(in-package :cl-user)

(mini-module:define-root-directory :my-app-root
```

```

(make-pathname :directory "~/my-app"))

(mini-module:define-module :my-app
  (:requires :gbbopen-user)
  (:directory :my-app-root)
  (:files "my-file"))

;;; =====
;;;   End of File
;;; =====

```

Next, we show how to add convenient GBBopen keyword commands to the read-eval-print loop (REPL) in your Common Lisp environment and how to define a personal top-level command that makes it easy to compile and load the `:my-app` module—even if GBBopen has not yet been loaded into your Common Lisp image.

GBBopen top-level commands

The file `<install-directory>gbbopen-init.lisp` is an alternative for `<install-directory>startup.lisp` that adds some handy GBBopen keyword commands to the top-level REPL listener for [Allegro CL](#), [CLISP](#), [CMUCL](#), [ECL](#), [LispWorks](#), [OpenMCL](#), [SBCL](#) and [Sciener CL](#) users. Some interaction interfaces, such as [SLIME](#), use their own REPL rather than the top-level listener provided by the Common Lisp implementation and, therefore, may not support keyword top-level command processing. GBBopen does provide a swank extension in the [SLIME](#) REPL that supports GBBopen keyword commands.

To make GBBopen keyword commands available, simply load `<install-directory>gbbopen-init.lisp` from your personal Common Lisp initialization file. (You should not explicitly load the `<install-directory>startup.lisp` file when using `<install-directory>gbbopen-init.lisp`—it will handle the `<install-directory>startup.lisp` file loading for you.)

The standard GBBopen top-level commands are defined in the file `<install-directory>commands.lisp`. In many Common Lisp implementations, top-level keyword commands that have arguments can be specified using either a list or a spread representation. For example:

```
> (:gbbopen-test :create-dirs)
```

or

```
> :gbbopen-test :create-dirs
```

However, [OpenMCL](#) and the [SLIME](#) REPL interface do not support the spread representation, and [Allegro CL](#) and [LispWorks](#) do not support the list representation. [CLISP](#) also does not support the list representation and currently does not support command arguments in its native REPL.

Equivalent functions in the `:common-lisp-user` package are always defined for each GBBopen top-level keyword command, and these functions can be used when top-level keyword processing is not fully supported.

Personal gbbopen-commands.lisp file

You can add your own top-level commands by defining them in a personal `gbbopen-commands.lisp` file. If a `gbbopen-commands` file (source or compiled) is present in the user's home directory (as defined by **user-homedir-pathname**), it is loaded automatically by GBBopen's `gbbopen-init.lisp` file. For example, the following personal `gbbopen-commands.lisp` file defines a top-level keyword command (named `:my-app`) and an equivalent function (`cl-user::my-app`) for compiling and loading the `:my-app` module that was defined above:

```
;;; -*- Mode:Common-Lisp; Package:CL-USER -*-

(in-package :cl-user)

(define-tll-command :my-app (&rest options)
  "Compile and load my GBBopen application module"
  (startup-module :my-app options :gbbopen-user))

;;; =====
;;;      End of File
;;; =====
```

The macro `define-tll-command` and the function `startup-module` that are used in this example are both defined in the file `<install-directory>gbbopen-init.lisp`. Most GBBopen users prefer to have their Common Lisp initialization file load `<install-directory>gbbopen-init.lisp` rather than `<install-directory>startup.lisp` in order to use the standard keyword commands for GBBopen—and their own, personalized extensions—in the Lisp listener.

Personal gbbopen-modules directory

Earlier, we showed a simple example of using a personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file to define the module `:my-app`. If you develop or use a number of modules or applications, GBBopen provides an alternative mechanism that is even more convenient.

If a `gbbopen-modules` directory is present in the user's home directory (as defined by **user-homedir-pathname**), it is assumed to contain symbolic links (or “pseudo symbolic-link” files on Windows) to individual GBBopen module directory trees. Each module directory tree can contain:

- a `commands.lisp` file that specifies top-level commands for the module (loaded after the personal `gbbopen-commands.lisp` file if there is one in the user's home directory)
- a `modules.lisp` file that contains module definitions (loaded after the personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file if there is one in the user's home directory)
- a directory named `source` containing all the additional source files for the module or application

We highly recommend following this packaging convention, which mirrors that of GBBopen itself. It is very easy to use and share modules defined in this way by placing symbolic links to the module directories in your personal `gbbopen-modules` directory. Windows, unfortunately, is the exception to this as Windows does not provide symbolic links. GBBopen users running on Windows must create a text file of type `.sym` (containing target directory path as its sole line) as a stand-in for the symbolic link. The *GBBopen Tutorial* will provide a more detailed example of this.

GBBopen Hyperdoc

Convenient access to a local copy of the GBBopen Hyperdoc manual from Common Lisp is available by using the **browse-hyperdoc** function; part of the `:os-interface` (see page 154) module. The browser used by **browse-hyperdoc** is specified by the value of `*preferred-browser*`. A different

value can be provided in either your Common Lisp initialization file or in your personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file. Changing the default setting in `startup.lisp` is not recommended.

[Emacs](#) access to the GBBOpen Hyperdoc is provided by `<install-directory>/browse-hyperdoc.el`. This file defines the interactive Emacs command `browse-hyperdoc` and binds it to `META-?`. To enable this command, load `browse-hyperdoc.el` from your `.emacs` initialization file.

If you already use the [hyperspec.el](#) utility (included with [SLIME](#) and [ILISP](#) distributions, but usable on its own), the Emacs `browse-hyperdoc` command will automatically defer to the [Common Lisp HyperSpec](#) when given a non-GBBOpen entity. You can also download and install a local copy of the Common Lisp HyperSpec for use without a network connection. In this case, set the value of `common-lisp-hyperspec-root` in your `.emacs` initialization file to point to your local copy of the HyperSpec. For example:

```
(setf common-lisp-hyperspec-root "file:/usr/local/CLHS/")
```

Highly recommended!

Purpose

Specify the preferred browser program.

Package :common-lisp-user

Module Defined in `startup.lisp`

Value type A string

Initial value (see the first example below)

Description

To change the preferred browser, set the value of `*preferred-browser*` in either your Common Lisp initialization file or your personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file. Because `startup.lisp` is under Subversion source control, changing `startup.lisp` directly is not recommended.

See also

browse-hyperdoc (page [155](#))

Examples

Here is the setting that is made in `startup.lisp`:

```
(defvar *preferred-browser*  
  ;; On Mac OSX we defer to the OS default browser:  
  #+(or macosx darwin)  
  "open"  
  ;; Lispworks (non-Windows) and SBCL do not search PATH for programs, so  
  ;; the path must be explicitly included in the preferred browser  
  setting:  
  #+(or (and lispworks (not win32)) sbcl) "/usr/bin/firefox"  
  #-(or macosx darwin (and lispworks (not win32)) sbcl) "firefox")
```

Specify a different browser (in a personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file) on Linux machines:

```
(in-package :common-lisp-user)  
  
#+linux  
(setf *preferred-browser*  
  ;; Lispworks (non-Windows) and SBCL do not search PATH for programs, so  
  ;; the path must be explicitly included in the preferred browser setting:  
  #+(or lispworks sbcl) "/usr/bin/opera"  
  #-(or lispworks sbcl) "opera")
```

Note

LispWorks (non-Windows platforms) and **SBCL** do not perform a `PATH` search for programs, so the browser-program path must be explicitly included in the preferred browser setting.

define-tll-command *command-name lambda-list* [*declaration** | *documentation*] *form** [Macro]

Purpose

Define a top-level-loop command.

Package :common-lisp-user (not exported)

Module Defined in gbbopen-init.lisp

Arguments

command-name A keyword symbol naming the command

lambda-list A lambda-list

declaration A declare expression

documentation A string

form A form

Description

The arguments to the command are not evaluated before the command is invoked; it is up to the command to perform argument evaluation if needed (see the example, below).

Documentation is a documentation string that may be associated the the top-level-loop command *command-name* in certain Common Lisp implementations.

See also

startup-module (page 9)

Examples

Define a top-level-loop command named `:ds` to be a handy shortcut to the Common Lisp `describe` function:

```
(define-tll-command :ds (obj)
  "Describe"
  (describe (eval obj)))
```

Define a top-level command named `:my-app` that compiles and loads the module `:my-app` and sets the current package to the `:gbbopen-user` package:

```
(define-tll-command :my-app (&rest options)
  "Compile and load my GBBopen application module"
  (startup-module :my-app options :gbbopen-user))
```

startup-module *module-name options package-name*

[Function]

Purpose

Compile and load a GBBopen module, even if GBBopen is not yet loaded, and set the current package.

Package :common-lisp-user (not exported)

Module Defined in gbbopen-init.lisp

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

option Any of the following keywords:

:create-dirs	Creates any needed directories that are missing in the compiled-file tree
:noautorun	Binds *autorun-modules* to nil during compilation and loading
:print	Incrementally prints information during compilation and loading
:propagate	Applies the specified options to all required modules
:recompile	Compiles files even if the existing compiled file is newer than the source file
:reload	Loads files even if they are already loaded
:source	Loads from the source file even if the existing compiled file is newer than the source file

package-name A package name

Description

This function bootstraps GBBopen loading, if needed, before calling **compile-module** on *module-name* with *options*. Then the current package is set according to *package-name*. The package named by *package-name* does not need to be defined before calling **startup-module**, but it must be defined at the conclusion of module compilation and loading.

See also

compile-module (page 14)

define-module (page 15)

define-tll-command (page 8)

Example

Define a top-level command named `:my-app` that compiles and loads the module `:my-app` and sets the current package to the `:gbbopen-user` package:

```
(define-tll-command :my-app (&rest options)
  "Compile and load my GBBopen application module"
  (startup-module :my-app options :gbbopen-user))
```


2 Mini-Module System

The mini-module facility provides a lightweight and easy to use mechanism for compiling and loading module files. The facility keeps track of the dependencies between modules and the modules that have been compiled and loaded. The mini-module facility was designed for simplicity and portability, yet it is powerful enough to manage substantial software projects, each operating on multiple hardware platforms and Common Lisp implementations.

The mini-module facility is sufficient for many situations, and if not, there are more complex open-source **defsystem** packages, such as ASDF (<http://www.weitz.de/asdf-install/>), that are available.

The `:mini-module` module is automatically loaded by the GBBopen `<install-directory>startup.lisp` file (via the `mini-module-loader.lisp` file located in the `mini-module` subdirectory). If a `gbbopen-init.lisp` file (source or compiled) is present in the user's "home" directory, it is loaded immediately following the loading of the mini-module facility by the `startup.lisp` file. A personal `gbbopen-init.lisp` file is very useful for defining user-specific modules, application modules, GBBopen parameters, and other personalizations (see Section 1).

Purpose

Controls whether any directories that are missing in the compiled-file tree should be created when needed.

Package :common-lisp-user (also imported into and exported from :mini-module)

Module :mini-module

Value type A generalized boolean

Initial value nil

Description

By default, ***automatically-create-missing-directories*** is set to `nil`, but it can be set or bound to `true` to instruct **compile-module** to create any needed directories in the compiled-file tree rather than generating a continuable error. The `compile-module` option `:create-dirs` can also be specified to bind ***automatically-create-missing-directories*** to `true` during module compilation.

See also

compile-module (page [14](#))

Example

Automatically create, as needed, any missing directory in the compiled-file tree, rather than generating a continuable error:

```
(setf common-lisp-user::*automatically-create-missing-directories* 't)
```

Purpose

Indicates whether a module should evaluate autorun forms when it is loaded.

Package :common-lisp-user (also imported into and exported from :mini-module)

Module :mini-module

Value type A generalized boolean

Initial value True

Description

The value of ***autorun-modules*** can be used to conditionally evaluate forms when module files are loaded. By default, the value of ***autorun-modules*** is set to true, but it can be set or bound to `nil` to disable conditional autorun forms. The `compile-module` or `load-module` option `:noautorun` can also be specified to bind ***autorun-modules*** to `nil` during module compilation and loading.

See also

compile-module (page [14](#))

load-module (page [21](#))

load-module-file (page [22](#))

Example

Conditionally evaluate the `http-test` function when the file `http-test.lisp` that includes the following form is loaded:

```
(when common-lisp-user::*autorun-modules*  
  (http-test "GBBopen.org" 80))
```

Purpose

Compiles and loads the files in a module.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

option Any of the following keywords:

:create-dirs	Creates any needed directories that are missing in the compiled-file tree
:noautorun	Binds *autorun-modules* to nil during compilation and loading
:print	Incrementally prints information during compilation and loading
:propagate	Applies the specified options to all required modules
:recompile	Compiles files even if the existing compiled file is newer than the source file
:reload	Loads files even if they are already loaded
:source	Loads from the source file even if the existing compiled file is newer than the source file

Errors

Module *module-name* has not been defined.

Description

These file options, when specified for individual files in the module definition (see [define-module](#)), have the following effects (overriding the behavior of *options* supplied to **compile-module**):

:forces-recompile	If the file has changed, recompile and reload all subsequent files and modules
:noload	Compile, but do not load the file
:recompile	Always recompile the file
:reload	Always reload the file
:source	Do not compile the file (load the source instead)

See also

automatically-create-missing-directories	(page 12)
autorun-modules	(page 13)
define-module	(page 15)
load-module	(page 21)
load-module-file	(page 22)
startup-module	(page 9)

Example

Compile and load the GBBopen core module and all its required modules, creating new compilation directories if they do not exist already:

```
(compile-module :gbbopen-core :propagate :create-dirs)
```

define-module *module-name module-option**

[Macro]

Purpose

Defines a module to the module facility.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

module-options See below

Errors

The value `:requires` module option specifies a fully expanded required-module order that conflicts with the fully expanded required-module order in a previously defined module.

Detailed syntax

module-option ::= (`:requires` *module-name**) |
 (`:directory` *directory-specifier*) |
 (`:files` *file-specifier**)

directory-specifier ::= *root-or-relative-directory* *subdirectory**

file-specifier ::= *file-name* |
 (*file-name* *file-option**)

file-option ::= `:recompile` | `:reload` | `:source` | `:forces-recompile` | `:noload`

Terms

root-or-relative-directory A keyword naming a root or relative directory or `nil`, indicating that the module is rooted at the `*load-truename*` value in effect when the module definition is loaded

subdirectory A string naming a subdirectory

file-name A string naming a file

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

Description

The *module-options* `:requires`, `:directory`, and `:files` can be specified in any order, but at most one of each is allowed.

If a `:directory` module option is not specified, an implicit root directory for the module (at the `*load-truename*` of the file containing the **define-module** form) is used.

The `:requires` module option specifies, in order, the modules that must be loaded before this module. The fully expanded required-module order determined from the specified `:requires` module option must be consistent with all previously defined modules.

File-options have the following effects:

<code>:forces-recompile</code>	If the file has changed, recompile and reload all subsequent files and modules
<code>:noload</code>	Compile, but do not load the file
<code>:recompile</code>	Always recompile the file
<code>:reload</code>	Always reload the file
<code>:source</code>	Do not compile the file (load the source instead)

See also

define-relative-directory (page [17](#))

define-root-directory (page [18](#))

compile-module (page [14](#))

load-module (page [21](#))

load-module-file (page [22](#))

Examples

Define a root directory and module for `:my-app`:

```
(define-root-directory :my-app-root
  (make-pathname :directory "~/my-app"))

(define-module :my-app
  (:requires :gbbopen-user)
  (:directory :my-app-root)
  (:files "preamble"
    ("macros" :forces-recompile)
    "classes"
    "my-app"
    "epilogue"))
```

Define a module for `:my-app` rooted relative to the file containing the **define-module** form:

```
(define-module :my-app
  (:requires :gbbopen-user)
  (:files "preamble"
    ("macros" :forces-recompile)
    "classes"
    "my-app"
    "epilogue"))
```

define-module

Purpose

Defines a directory relative to a root or relative directory.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming the relative directory

directory The keyword symbol name of a root or relative directory ancestor of the relative directory

subdirectories One or more strings specifying, in order, subdirectories from *directory* to the relative directory. (The keyword `:up` or `:back` can also be supplied in place of any of these strings, indicating to go upward one semantic or syntactic level of directory structure, respectively.)

Description

Root and relative directory definitions are used to isolate file-system details from module definitions. A relative directory is defined in relation to another directory definition. If this directory location changes, the relative directory is adjusted automatically.

See also

define-root-directory (page [18](#))

show-defined-directories (page [25](#))

Examples

Define a relative directory named `:my-tests`:

```
(define-relative-directory :my-tests :my-app-root "tests")
```

Define a relative directory below `:my-app-root` named `:my-performance-tests`:

```
(define-relative-directory :my-performance-tests :my-tests "performance")
```

define-root-directory *name directory-specification &rest subdirectories*

[Function]

Purpose

Defines a root directory.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

name A keyword symbol naming the root directory

directory-specification One of the following:

- A string specifying the root directory
- A pathname specifying the root directory
- A keyword naming a previously defined root directory
- A symbol whose value is one of the above

subdirectories One or more strings specifying, in order, subdirectories from *directory-specification* to the root directory. (The keyword `:up` or `:back` can also be supplied in place of any of these strings, indicating to go upward one semantic or syntactic level of directory structure, respectively.)

Description

Root and relative directory definitions are used to isolate file-system details from module definitions. Root directories specify a fixed anchor directory for a tree of relative directory definitions. If the root directory is redefined to a new location, all relative directories beneath it are handled automatically.

Note: When a root directory is used as the directory specification for a new root directory, the new root-directory location will not be changed if the location of the source root directory is changed.

See also

define-relative-directory (page [17](#))

show-defined-directories (page [25](#))

Examples

Define a root directory named `:my-app-root`:

```
(define-root-directory :my-app-root
  (make-pathname :directory "~/my-app"))
```

Define a root directory named `:my-app-root` to be the directory containing the file containing the **define-root-directory** form:

```
(define-root-directory :my-app-root
  (make-pathname :directory *load-truename*))
```

Purpose

Print information about a module.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

Errors

Module *module-name* has not been defined.

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

See also

define-module (page [15](#))

Example

Describe the `:gbbopen-tools` module:

```
> (describe-module :gbbopen-tools)
Module :gbbopen-tools (loaded)
  Requires: (:mini-module)
  Fully expanded requires: (:mini-module)
  Source directory: /home/gbbopen/current/source/tools/
  Compiled directory: /home/gbbopen/current/linux86-allegro-8.0/tools/
  Forces recompile date: Jan 15 17:11
  Files: Jan 15 17:11 preamble
         Jan 15 17:11 declarations (:forces-recompile)
         Jan 15 17:11 declared-numeric (:forces-recompile)
         Jan 15 17:11 defflags (:forces-recompile)
         Jan 15 17:11 tools (:forces-recompile)
         Jan 15 17:11 define-class (:forces-recompile)
         Jan 15 17:11 epilogue
```

get-directory *name* \Rightarrow *pathname*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return the pathname of a root directory, a relative directory, or a module.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

name A keyword symbol naming a root directory, a relative directory, or a module.

Returns

The pathname of the defined directory or module.

Description

Root and relative directory definitions are searched first. If no *name* directory definition is found, module definitions are searched. Root directories specify a fixed anchor directory for a tree of relative directory definitions. The pathname returned for relative directories is the source pathname.

See also

define-relative-directory (page [17](#))

define-root-directory (page [18](#))

show-defined-directories (page [25](#))

Examples

Return the pathname of the `:my-app-root` root directory:

```
> (get-directory :my-app-root)
#P "~/my-app"
```

Return the pathname of the `:gbbopen-tools` module:

```
> (get-directory :gbbopen-tools)
#P "/home/GBBopen/current/source/tools"
```

load-module *module-name* &rest *options*

[Function]

Purpose

Loads the files in a module.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

option Any of the following keywords:

:noautorun	Binds *autorun-modules* to nil during compilation and loading
:print	Incrementally prints information during compilation and loading
:propagate	Applies the specified options to all required modules
:reload	Loads files even if they are already loaded
:source	Loads from the source file even if the existing compiled file is newer than the source file

Errors

Module *module-name* has not been defined.

Description

These file options, when specified for individual files in the module definition (see [define-module](#)), have the following effects (overriding the behavior of *options* supplied to **load-module**):

:forces-recompile	If the file has changed, recompile and reload all subsequent files and modules
:noautorun	Binds *autorun-modules* to nil during compilation and loading
:print	Incrementally prints information during compilation and loading
:reload	Always reload the file
:source	Do not compile the file (load the source instead)

See also

autorun-modules (page [13](#))

compile-module (page [14](#))

define-module (page [15](#))

load-module-file (page [22](#))

Example

Load the GBBopen User module and all its required modules:

```
(load-module :gbbopen-user)
```

load-module-file *module-name file-name* &rest *options* \Rightarrow *pathname*

[Function]

Purpose

Loads a single file from a module.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

file-name A string naming a file in the module

option Any of the following keywords:

:noautorun Binds ***autorun-modules*** to nil during compilation and loading

:print Incrementally prints information during compilation and loading

:source Loads from the source file even if the existing compiled file is newer than the source file

Returns

The pathname of the loaded file.

Errors

Module *module-name* has not been defined. File *file-name* is not associated with the module.

Description

File options specified for individual files in the module definition (see [define-module](#)) are ignored by **load-module-file**.

See also

autorun-modules (page [13](#))

define-module (page [15](#))

load-module (page [21](#))

Example

Load the source of the file `tools` from the GBBopen Tools module:

```
> (load-module-file :gbbopen-tools "tools" :source)
#P"/home/GBBopen/current/source/tools/tools.lisp"
```

module-directories *module-name* \Rightarrow *source-directory, compiled-directory*

[Function]

Purpose

Return the source and compiled directories of a module.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

Returns

Two values: the source directory and the compiled directory.

Errors

Module *module-name* has not been defined.

See also

define-module (page [15](#))

load-module-file (page [22](#))

Example

Return the source and compiled directories of the Agenda Shell module:

```
> (module-directories :agenda-shell)
#P "/home/GBBopen/current/source/gbbopen/control-shells"
#P "/home/GBBopen/current/compiled-dir-name/gbbopen/control-shells"
```

module-loaded-p *module-name* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Returns a value indicating whether a module has been fully loaded into Common Lisp.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

Arguments

module-name A keyword symbol naming a module

Returns

True if the module has been fully loaded; `nil` otherwise.

Errors

Module *module-name* has not been defined.

See also

define-module (page [15](#))

load-module (page [21](#))

Example

Check if the Agenda Shell module has been loaded:

```
> (module-loaded-p :agenda-shell)
t
```

show-defined-directories <no arguments>

[Function]

Purpose

Show all root and relative directory definitions.

Package :mini-module

Module :mini-module

See also

define-relative-directory (page [17](#))

define-root-directory (page [18](#))

get-directory (page [20](#))

Example

List the currently defined root and relative directories:

```
> (show-defined-directories)
:gbopen
  Relative to :gbopen-root
  Subdirectories: ("gbopen")
:gbopen-root
  Root: /home/gbopen/current/
:gbopen-tools
  Relative to :gbopen-root
  Subdirectories: ("tools")
:mini-module-root
  Root: /home/gbopen/current/
```

3 Tools

The GBBopen Tools module, `:gbbopen-tools`, contains useful Common Lisp additions and utilities. Convenient (shorthand macros (see page 72) for declared fixnum, short-float, single-float, double-float, and long-float numeric operators are also provided by the `:gbbopen-tools` module.

Uniform interfaces to implementation-specific thread (multiprocessing) capabilities are provided by the `:portable-threads` module (see page 83), polling functions for Common Lisp implementations that do not provide thread capabilities are provided by the `:polling-functions` module (see page 137), uniform socket interfaces are provided by the `:portable-sockets` module (see page 143), uniform interfaces to the operating system are provided by the `:os-interface` module (see page 154), and queue-management objects and operations are provided by the `:queue` module (see page 158).

:full-safety

[Feature]

Purpose

Disable GBBopen optimizations.

Example

Recompile a GBBopen application (and GBBopen itself) with all GBBopen optimizations disabled:

```
(pushnew :full-safety *features*)  
(compile-module :my-app :recompile :propagate)
```

month-preceeds-date*[Variable]*

Purpose

Control month and date ordering for GBBopen date formatting.

Package :gbbopen-tools (home package is :mini-module)

Module :mini-module

Value type A generalized boolean

Initial value True

See also

brief-date-and-time (page [31](#))

Examples

Toggle between date formatting options:

```
> (let ((*month-preceeds-date* t))
    (brief-date-and-time))
"Feb 16 12:11"
> (let ((*month-preceeds-date* nil))
    (brief-date-and-time))
"16 Feb 12:11"
```

Note

This variable is defined in the :mini-module module to make it available as early as possible.

bounded-value *min number max* \Rightarrow *bounded-number*

[Function]

Purpose

Bound a numeric value between a minimum and maximum value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

min A number (the minimum bound)

number A number

max A number (the maximum bound)

Returns

One of the following values:

- *number* if it between *min* and *max*, inclusive
- *min* if *number* is less than *min*
- *max* if *number* is greater than *max*

Examples

```
> (bounded-value 3 pi 4)
3.141592653589793d0
> (bounded-value 3.5 pi 4)
3.5
> (bounded-value 2 pi 3)
3
```

brief-date-and-time &optional *universal-time time-zone include-seconds* \Rightarrow *string* [Function]

Purpose

Return a brief date-and-time string.

Package :gbbopen-tools (home package is :mini-module)

Module :mini-module

Arguments

universal-time A universal time (default is `nil`, which is equivalent to the value returned by `(get-universal-time)`)

time-zone A time zone (default is `nil`, which is equivalent to the current time zone adjusted for daylight saving time)

include-seconds A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)

Returns

A 12-character string (15-characters if *include-seconds* is non-`nil`)

Description

If the *universal-time* value is within 120 days of the current time, the result *string* includes the time of day but not the year; otherwise, the year is included but not the time of day.

If *universal-time* is not supplied or is `nil`, the current time (as returned by **get-universal-time** is used.

If *time-zone* is not supplied or is `nil`, it defaults to the current time zone adjusted for daylight saving time. If *time-zone* is supplied, it is assumed to include any adjustment for daylight saving time.

See also

month-preceeds-date (page [29](#))

Examples

Display the current date and time:

```
> (brief-date-and-time)
"Feb 16 12:11"
```

Display the current date and time (with seconds):

```
> (brief-date-and-time nil nil 't)
"Feb 16 12:11:38"
```

Display the current date and time as GMT:

```
> (brief-date-and-time nil 0)
"Feb 16 17:11"
```

The date and time 10 days ago:

```
> (brief-date-and-time (- (get-universal-time) (* 60 60 24 10)))
"Feb 6 12:11"
```

The date and time 100 days ago:

```
> (brief-date-and-time (- (get-universal-time) (* 60 60 24 100)))  
"Nov  8, 2004"
```

The date and time 100 days ago (with seconds):

```
> (brief-date-and-time (- (get-universal-time) (* 60 60 24 100)))  
"Nov  8, 2004   "
```

Note

This function is loaded with the `:mini-module` module to make it available as early as possible.

brief-date-and-time

counted-delete <i>item sequence &key from-end test test-not start end count key</i> ⇒ <i>result-sequence, count</i>	[Function]
---	------------

Purpose

A version of **delete** that returns the number of items that were deleted as a second value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

item An object
sequence A proper sequence
from-end A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)
test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is `#'eq1`)
test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of `:test-not` is deprecated)
start Starting index into *sequence* (default is 0)
end Ending index into *sequence* (default is `nil`, meaning end of *sequence*)
count An integer or `nil` (default is `nil`)
key A function of one argument, or `nil` (default is `nil`)

Returns

Two values:

- the *sequence* from which the elements that satisfy the *test* have been removed
- the number of items that have been removed, or `nil`

Description

Returns a sequence from which elements that satisfy the *test* have been deleted. The supplied *sequence* may be modified in constructing the result; however, modification of the supplied *sequence* itself is not guaranteed.

Specifying a *from-end* value of true matters only when the *count* is provided, and in that case only the rightmost *count* elements satisfying the *test* are deleted.

See also

atomic-delete (page [91](#))

Examples

```
> (counted-delete 'a ' (a b c a b c))  
(b c b c)  
2  
> (counted-delete #\a "abcabc")  
"bcbcb"  
2  
> (counted-delete 'z ' (a b c a b c))  
(a b c a b c)
```

```
0
> (counted-delete #\a "abcabc" :from-end 't :count 1)
"abcbc"
1
```

Note

This is what **delete** should have been (and was on the Lisp Machines).

counted-delete

delq *item list* \Rightarrow *result-list*

[Function]

Purpose

Destructively delete all *items* from *list* using `eq` as the comparison function.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

item An object

list A proper list

Returns

A list from which all *items* have been deleted.

Description

Delq is a convenient shorthand for:

```
(delete item (the list list) :test #'eq)
```

As is the case with `delete`, **delq** may modify the top-level structure of *list* in constructing the *result-list*.

Examples

```
> (delq 'b '(a b c b))  
(a c)
```

```
> (delq 'x '(a b c b))  
(a b c b)
```

```
define-class class-name ({superclass-name}*) [documentation]
                        ({slot-specifier}*) {class-option}* ⇒ new-class
```

Purpose

Extended macro for defining or redefining a class.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

class-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names the class

superclass-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that specifies a direct superclass of the class
 class-name

documentation A documentation string

slot-specifiers See below

class-options See below

Returns

The newly defined class object.

Detailed syntax

```
slot-specifier ::= slot-name |
                  (slot-name [[slot-option]])

slot-option ::= { :accessor reader-function-name }* |
                 { :allocation allocation-type } |
                 { :documentation string } |
                 { :initarg initarg-name }* |
                 { :initform form } |
                 { :reader reader-function-name }* |
                 { :type type-specifier } |
                 { :writer writer-function-name }*

class-option ::= (:default-initargs . initarg-list) |
                 (:documentation string) |
                 (:export-class-name boolean) |
                 (:export-accessors boolean) |
                 (:generate-accessors slots-specifier) |
                 (:generate-accessors-format { :prefix | :suffix } |
                 (:generate-accessors-prefix { string | symbol }) |
                 (:generate-accessors-suffix { string | symbol }) |
                 (:generate-initargs slots-specifier) |
                 (:metaclass class-name)

slots-specifier ::= nil | t | included-slot-name* |
                   { t :exclude excluded-slot-name* }
```

Terms

class-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names a class

initarg-list An initialization argument list

slot-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol

Description

The `:metaclass` class option, if specified, must be a subclass of `standard-class`. The default `metaclass` value is `standard-class`.

Each *superclass-name* argument specifies a direct superclass of the new class. If the superclass list is empty, then the direct superclass defaults to the single class `standard-object`.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

make-instance (page [236](#))

with-generate-accessors-format (page [67](#))

Examples

Define a class, `rectangle`, generating “-of” slot accessors:

```
> (define-class rectangle (point)
    (length width))
#<standard-class rectangle>
```

Define a class, `foo`, generating “*class-name.slot-name*” slot accessors:

```
> (define-class foo ()
    ((slot :initform ' :uninitialized))
    (:generate-accessors-format :prefix))
#<standard-class foo>
```

Purpose

Evaluates *form* and then *test-form* repeatedly, as long as *test-form* evaluates to `nil`.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

form A form

test-form A form

See also

until (page [63](#))

while (page [64](#))

Examples

```
> (let ((i 0))
    (do-until (print i)
              (> (incf i) 3)))
1
2
3
nil
> (let ((i 10))
    (do-until (print i)
              (> (incf i) 3)))
10
nil
```

dosequence (*var sequence-form [result-form]*) *declaration** {*tag* | *form*}* \Rightarrow *result** [Macro]

Purpose

A generalized `dolist`-style iterator for any sequence.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

var A variable symbol
sequence-form A form that evaluates to a sequence
result-form A form
declarations A declare expression (not evaluated)
tag A `go` tag (not evaluated)
form A form

Returns

If a `return` or `return-from` form is executed, then the values passed from that form are returned; otherwise, the values returned by evaluating the *result-form* are returned, or `nil` if there is no *result-form*.

Description

The body of **dosequence** is like a `tagbody`. **Dosequence** evaluates *sequence-form*, which should produce a sequence. It then executes the body once for each element in the sequence, with *var* bound to the element.

The scope of the binding of *var* does not include the *sequence-form*, but it does include the *result-form*.

Examples

```
> (dosequence (elt #(1 2 3)) (print elt))
1
2
3
nil
> (dosequence (char "abc") (print char))
#\a
#\b
#\c
nil
```

dotted-length *list* \Rightarrow *n*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return the length of a proper list or dotted list.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list A proper list or a dotted list

Returns

The length of *list*.

Examples

```
> (dotted-length '(a b))
2
> (dotted-length '(a b . c))
2
```

Note

This function will not work on a circular list.

ensure-finalized-class *class* \Rightarrow *class*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Finalizes *class* if it is not already finalized.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

class A class

Returns

The supplied *class*.

Example

```
> (ensure-finalized-class (find-class 'hyp))  
#<standard-unit-class hyp>
```

Note

This function is compiled in-line for top performance.

ensure-list *object* \Rightarrow *list*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Construct a list containing an object, if the object is not already a list.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

object An object

Returns

The *object* if it is a list or, if *object* is an atom, a newly consed list containing *object* as its sole element.

Examples

```
> (ensure-list 'x)
(x)
> (ensure-list '(x))
(x)
> (ensure-list nil)
nil
```

Note

This function is compiled in-line for top performance.

list-length-1-p *list* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[Function]

Purpose

Fast length=1 test of a list.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list A proper list or a dotted list

Returns

True if *list* has length 1; nil otherwise.

See also

list-length-2-p (page [44](#))

Examples

```
> (list-length-1-p '(a))
t
> (list-length-1-p '(a b))
nil
> (list-length-1-p nil)
nil
> (list-length-1-p '(a . b))
nil
```

list-length-2-p *list* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[Function]

Purpose

Fast length=2 test of a list.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list A proper list or a dotted list

Returns

True if *list* has length 2; nil otherwise.

See also

list-length-1-p (page [43](#))

Examples

```
> (list-length-2-p '(a b))
t
> (list-length-2-p '(a b c))
nil
> (list-length-2-p '(a))
nil
> (list-length-2-p '(a b . c))
nil
```

make-keyword *symbol* \Rightarrow *keyword*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return a keyword symbol with the same print name as *symbol*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

symbol A symbol

Returns

The keyword symbol.

Example

```
> (make-keyword 'gbbopen)
:gbbopen
```

Note

This function is compiled in-line for top performance.

memq *item list* \Rightarrow *tail*

[Function]

Purpose

Search for *item* in *list* using `eq` as the comparison function.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

item An object

list A proper list

Returns

The tail of *list* beginning with *item* if *item* is present; `nil` otherwise.

Description

Memq is a convenient shorthand for:

```
(member item (the list list) :test #'eq)
```

See also

delq (page [35](#))

Examples

```
> (memq 'b '(a b c b))
(b c b)

> (memq 'x '(a b c b))
nil
```

nsorted-insert *item list* &optional *predicate key* \Rightarrow *result-list*

[Function]

Purpose

Positionally insert *item* in *list* based on *predicate* and *key* functions.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

item An object

list A proper list

predicate A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is #'<)

key A function of one argument, or nil (default is nil)

Returns

Returns a list into which item has been inserted.

Description

The supplied *list* may be modified in constructing the result; however, modification of the supplied *list* itself is not guaranteed.

Example

```
> (nsorted-insert 5 '(2 4 6 8))  
(2 4 5 6 8)
```

Purpose

Extend standard-`gbbopen-instance` printing performed by **print-object** to include additional slot-value information.

Method signatures

```
print-instance-slots (instance standard-gbbopen-instance) stream
print-instance-slots (instance standard-unit-instance) stream
print-instance-slots :after (instance standard-unit-instance) stream
print-instance-slots (instance standard-event-instance) stream
print-instance-slots (instance single-instance-event) stream
print-instance-slots (instance multiple-instances-event) stream
print-instance-slots (instance space-instance-event) stream
print-instance-slots (instance link/nonlink-slot-event) stream
print-instance-slots (instance ksa) stream
```

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

instance A standard-`gbbopen-instance` object
stream A stream

See also

standard-gbbopen-instance (page [60](#))

Example

```
(defmethod print-instance-slots ((obj hyp) stream)
  (call-next-method)
  (when (and (slot-boundp obj 'location)
             (slot-boundp obj 'belief))
    (format stream " ~s ~s"
             (slot-value obj 'location)
             (slot-value obj 'belief))))
```

printv *form** \Rightarrow *result**

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Assist debugging by printing forms and the results of evaluating them to **trace-output**.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated and printed

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Description

Evaluates *forms*, printing the *form* and the result values of each evaluation to **trace-output**. Any *form* that is a string (before evaluation) is simply printed without enclosing double-quote characters.

Example

```
> (printv (list 1 2) (list 3 4) ' "A string"
      "Return multiple values:" (values 5 6))
;; (list 1 2) => (1 2)
;; (list 3 4) => (3 4)
;; ' "A string" => "A string"
;; Return multiple values:
;; (values 5 6) => 5; 6
5
6
```

push-acons *item value place* \Rightarrow *new-place-value*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Add a new *item value* cons to an association list stored in *place*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

item An object

value An object

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference

Returns

An association list (the new value of *place*).

See also

pushnew-acons (page [51](#))

pushnew/incf-acons (page [53](#))

Examples

```
> (setf alist nil)
nil
> (push-acons 'x 1 alist)
((x . 1))
> (push-acons 'y 2 alist)
((y . 2) (x . 1))
> alist
((y . 2) (x . 1))
```

pushnew-acons *item value place* &key *key test test-not* \Rightarrow *new-place-value*

[Macro]

Purpose

Replace the *value* associated with *item* in an association list stored in *place* or add a new *item value* cons to the association list if there is no existing association for *item*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

item An object

value An object

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference

key A function of one argument, or `nil` (default is `nil`)

test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is `#'eq`)

test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of `:test-not` is deprecated)

Returns

An association list (the new value of *place*).

See also

push-acons (page [50](#))

pushnew/incf-acons (page [53](#))

Examples

```
> (setf alist nil)
nil
> (pushnew-acons 'x 1 alist)
((x . 1))
> (pushnew-acons 'y 2 alist)
((y . 2) (x . 1))
> (pushnew-acons 'x -1 alist)
((y . 2) (x . -1))
> alist
((y . 2) (x . -1))
```

pushnew-elements *list place* &key *key test test-not* \Rightarrow *new-place-value*

[Macro]

Purpose

Pushes new elements in *list* onto the list stored in *place*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list A proper list
place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference
key A function of one argument, or `nil` (default is `nil`)
test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is `#'eq`)
test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of `:test-not` is deprecated)

Returns

The new value of *place*.

Description

Each element in *list* is checked to see if it is already present in the proper list stored in *place*. If the element is not already present, it is prepended to the list stored in *place*.

Examples

```
> (setf x '(1 3 5))
(1 3 5)
> (pushnew-elements '(1 2 3) x)
(2 1 3 5)
> (pushnew-elements '(3 4 5) x)
(4 2 1 3 5)
```

pushnew/incf-acons *item increment place* &key *key test test-not* \Rightarrow *new-place-value* [Macro]

Purpose

Increment by *increment* the value associated with *item* in an association list stored in *place* or add a new *item increment* cons to the association list if there is no existing association for *item*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

item An object
increment A number
place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference
key A function of one argument, or `nil` (default is `nil`)
test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is `#'eql`)
test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of `:test-not` is deprecated)

Returns

An association list (the new value of *place*).

See also

push-acons (page [50](#))

pushnew-acons (page [51](#))

Examples

```
> (setf alist nil)
nil
> (pushnew/incf-acons 'x 1 alist)
((x . 1))
> (pushnew/incf-acons 'x 1 alist)
((x . 2))
> (pushnew/incf-acons 'y 2 alist)
((y . 2) (x . 2))
> (pushnew/incf-acons 'x -1 alist)
((y . 2) (x . 1))
> alist
((y . 2) (x . 1))
```

remove-property *plist indicator* \Rightarrow *new-plist*

[Function]

Purpose

Nondestructively remove a property from a property list.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

plist A property list

indicator An object

Returns

The new property list.

Description

If there is more than one instance of property in the property list only the first one is removed.

Examples

```
> (remove-property '(:x 1 :y 2 :z 3) :y)
(:x 1 :z 3)
> (remove-property '(:x 1 :y 2 :x 11 :y 12) :y)
(:x 1 :x 11 :y 12)
> (remove-property '(:x 1 :y 2 :z 3) :missing)
(:x 1 :y 2 :z 3)
```

set-equal *list-1 list-2* &key *test test-not key* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[Function]

Purpose

Determine if all elements in two lists are present in both lists.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list-1 A proper list

list-2 A proper list

test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is #'eq)

test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of :test-not is deprecated)

key A function of one argument, or nil (default is nil)

Returns

True if all elements in *list-1* are also in *list-2* and vice versa; nil otherwise.

Description

Duplicate elements in either list are permitted, so the lengths of *list-1* and *list-2* can differ and still return true.

Examples

```
> (set-equal '(1 2 3) '(3 2 1))
t
> (set-equal '(1 2) '(3 2 1))
nil
> (set-equal '(1 2 3) '(3 1))
nil
> (set-equal '(1 2 3) '(3 3 3 2 1))
t
> (set-equal '(1 2 3) '(4 5 6 7) :test #'/=)
t
```

sets-overlap-p *list-1 list-2* &key *test test-not key* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[Function]

Purpose

Determine if any element in *list1* appears in *list2*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list-1 A proper list

list-2 A proper list

test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is #'eql)

test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of :test-not is deprecated)

key A function of one argument, or nil (default is nil)

Returns

True if any element in *list-1* is also in *list-2*; nil otherwise.

Description

Duplicate elements in either list are permitted.

Examples

```
> (sets-overlap-p '(1 2 3) '(3 4 5))
t
> (sets-overlap-p '(1 2) '(3 4 5))
nil
> (sets-overlap-p '(1 3 7) '(3 4 5 6) :test #'/=)
t
```

shuffle-list *list* \Rightarrow *shuffled-list*

[Function]

Purpose

Return a copy of a list, with the elements in random order.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list A proper list

Returns

The shuffled copy of *list*.

Examples

```
> (shuffle-list '(a b c d))  
(b a c d)  
> (shuffle-list '(a b c d))  
(c a d b)
```

sole-element *list* \Rightarrow *object*

[Function]

Purpose

Return the first element of a list containing, at most, one element.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list A proper list

Returns

The sole element of *list*.

Errors

List contains more than one element.

Description

If *list* is a cons, **sole-element** returns the car of that cons. If *list* is `nil`, **sole-element** returns `nil`. If *list* is a cons and the cdr of that cons is not `nil`, a continuable error is signaled. If you continue from the error, the first element is returned.

This function is preferable to **car** when you expect a list of, at most, one element. For example, this function is often used on the results of calling **find-instances** or **filter-instances** when only a single unit instance is expected in the result list.

Examples

```
> (sole-element '(a))
a
> (sole-element nil)
nil
> (sole-element '(a b))
Error: The list (a b) contains more than 1 element.
      If continued - Ignore the remaining elements.
```

Note

This function is compiled in-line for top performance.

splitting-butlast *list* &optional *n* \Rightarrow *result-list*, *tail*

[Function]

Purpose

Return all but the last *n* elements of *list* and, as a second value, the tail containing those last *n* elements.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

list A proper list or a dotted list

n A non-negative integer (default is 1)

Returns

Two values:

- a copy of *list* up to, but not including, the last *n* conses
- the unused tail of *list*

Examples

```
> (splitting-butlast '(a b c d e))  
(a b c d)  
(e)  
> (splitting-butlast '(a b c d e) 3)  
(a b)  
(c d e)  
> (splitting-butlast '(a b . c))  
(a)  
(b . c)
```

standard-gbbopen-instance**[Class]**

Package :gbbopen-tools**Module** :gbbopen-tools**Description**

The class **standard-gbbopen-instance** is a subclass of `standard-object`. It is a superclass of **standard-event-instance** and **standard-unit-instance**.

See also**print-instance-slots** (page [48](#))**standard-event-instance** (page [262](#))**standard-unit-instance** (page [267](#))

undefmethod *function-name* {*method-qualifier*}* *specialized-lambda-list* [Macro]
[[*declaration** | *documentation*]] *form**

Purpose

Locate and undefine a method.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

<i>function-name</i>	Either a symbol or (setf <i>symbol</i>)
<i>method-qualifier</i>	A non-list method qualifier object (such as :before, :after, or :around)
<i>specialized-lambda-list</i>	A specialized lambda list (as per defmethod)
<i>declarations</i>	A declare expression (not evaluated)
<i>documentation</i>	A string (not evaluated)
<i>forms</i>	Zero or more forms

Example

After creating an undesired method, use **undefmethod** to remove it:

```
> (defmethod instance-name-of :before ((instance standard-unit-instance))
    (print "Opps"))
#<standard-method instance-name-of :before (standard-unit-instance)>
> (instance-name-of (find-instance-by-name 112 'hyp))
"Opps"
112
> (undefmethod instance-name-of :before ((instance standard-unit-instance))
    (print "Opps"))
#<standard-generic-function instance-name-of>
> (instance-name-of (find-instance-by-name 112 'hyp))
112
```

Note

This macro may not be able to locate and undefine some methods with environment-specific eql specializers.

unbound-value-indicator**[Constant]**

Purpose

Represent an unbound value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

Example

Define a slot-reader function that returns the value of `my-slot` or **unbound-value-indicator** if the slot is unbound:

```
(defun safe-my-slot-of (instance)
  (if (slot-bound-p instance 'my-slot)
      (slot-value instance 'my-slot)
      unbound-value-indicator))
```

until *test-form* *declaration** *form**

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Evaluates *test-form* and *forms* repeatedly, as long as *test-form* evaluates to `nil`.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

test-form A form

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

See also

do-until (page [38](#))

while (page [64](#))

Examples

```
> (let ((i 0))
    (until (> (incf i) 3)
      (print i)))
1
2
3
nil
> (until 't (print "No"))
nil
```

while *test-form* *declaration** *form**

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Evaluates *test-form* and *forms* repeatedly, until *test-form* evaluates to `nil`.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

test-form A form

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

See also

do-until (page [38](#))

until (page [63](#))

Examples

```
> (let ((i 0))
    (while (<= (incf i) 3)
      (print i)))
1
2
3
nil
> (while nil (print "No"))
nil
```

with-error-handling *form error-form*^{*} \Rightarrow *result*^{*}

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Evaluate *error-forms* if an error occurs while evaluating *form*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

form A form

error-forms Zero or more forms

Returns

The values returned by evaluating *form* unless an error occurs during that evaluation in which case values of evaluating *error-forms* are returned.

Description

If an error occurs while evaluating *form*, *error-forms* are evaluated and the values returned by the last *error-form* is returned. A lexical function, **error-message**, is available for use within *error-forms*. This lexical function accepts no arguments and returns a string describing the error that occurred during the evaluation of *form*.

Examples

```
> (with-error-handling (values 1 2 3) :error-occurred)
1
2
3
> (with-error-handling (values 1 2 (error "Bad")) :error-occurred)
:error-occurred
> (with-error-handling (values 1 2 (/ 10 0)) (printv (error-message)))
;; (error-message) => "Attempt to divide 10 by zero."
```

with-full-optimization (*option*^{*}) *declaration*^{*} *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *result*^{*}

[Macro]

Purpose

Compile *forms* with (speed 3), (safety 0), (debug 0), and (compilation-speed 0) optimization settings.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

option No options are currently supported

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating *form*.

Description

This macro provides a convenient means of declaring small code fragments for fastest (and least safe) compiler optimizations. If the feature **:full-safety** is present at compile time, this macro has no effect on optimization settings.

Examples

Declare a function definition, including argument checking, to be fully optimized for the fastest (and least safe) execution:

```
(with-full-optimization ()
  (defun extent-> (value)
    `(:value ,infinity)))
```

Optimize the same function definition, but this time without invocation and argument-checking optimizations:

```
(defun extent-> (value)
  (with-full-optimization ()
    `(:value ,infinity)))
```

with-generate-accessors-format (*format* [*prefix/suffix-name*]) *form** \Rightarrow *result** [Macro]

Purpose

Change the default for accessor names generated by **define-class**, **define-event-class**, **define-space-class**, and **define-unit-class** definitions appearing in *forms*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

format Either the keyword `:prefix` or `:suffix`

prefix/suffix-name One of the following (evaluated):

- A string
- A symbol
- A function object accepting two arguments, class-name and slot-name, that returns the complete string to be used for the accessor name

forms An implicit **progn** of forms

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Description

If a function object *prefix/suffix-name* is specified, it is called to produce the complete accessor-name string, no matter which *format* value is provided. Otherwise, if `:prefix` is specified as the *format* value, a string or symbol *prefix/suffix-name* is concatenated in front of the slot name to generate the slot-accessor name. If `:suffix` is specified as the *format* value, a string or symbol *prefix/suffix-name* is concatenated after the slot name.

The default *prefix/suffix-name* for `:prefix` is a function that generates historical GBB-style “*class-name . slot-name*” slot accessors; the default for `:suffix` is ‘`#:-of`’.

See also

define-class (page [36](#))

define-event-class (page [185](#))

define-space-class (page [187](#))

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

Examples

Define three classes, `point`, `circle` and `rectangle`, generating GBB-style “*class-name . slot-name*” slot accessors:

```
> (with-generate-accessors-format (:prefix)
  (define-class point ()
    (x y))
  (define-class circle (point)
    (radius))
  (define-class rectangle (point)
    (length width)))
```

```
#<standard-class rectangle>
```

Re-define the classes, generating “*slot-name*”-only slot accessors:

```
> (with-generate-accessors-format (:suffix ""))
  (define-class point ()
    (x y))
  (define-class circle (point)
    (radius))
  (define-class rectangle (point)
    (length width)))
#<standard-class rectangle>
```

Re-define the classes, generating “*slot-name-of-class-name*” slot accessors (note that the `strange-name-string` name-generation function must be available at compile time):

```
> (eval-when (:compile-toplevel :load-toplevel :execute)
  (defun strange-name-string (class-name slot-name)
    (format nil "~a-~a-~a"
      (symbol-name class-name)
      (symbol-name '#:of)
      (symbol-name slot-name))))
strange-name-string
> (with-generate-accessors-format (:prefix (symbol-function
'strange-name-string))
  (define-class point ()
    (x y))
  (define-class circle (point)
    (radius))
  (define-class rectangle (point)
    (length width)))
#<standard-class rectangle>
```

with-generate-accessors-format

with-gensyms (*symbol*^{*}) *declaration*^{*} *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *result*^{*}

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Bind each *symbol* to a gensym symbol.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

symbols Zero or more symbols to be bound to gensyms

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Examples

```
> (pprint (macroexpand '(with-gensyms (a b) (form))))  
(let ((a (gensym))  
      (b (gensym)))  
  (form))
```

with-once-only-bindings (*symbol*^{*}) *declaration*^{*} *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *result*^{*}

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Evaluate, in order, the forms associated with each *symbol* and make every *symbol* references inside *forms* refer to that value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

symbols Zero or more symbols to be evaluated once only

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Description

This is GBBopen’s version of the “once-only” macro-writing macro that ensures that the forms associated with macro arguments are only evaluated once and in the specified order.

Example

```
(define-compiler-macro ensure-list (x)
  (with-once-only-bindings (x)
    `(if (listp ,x) ,x (list ,x))))
```

xor &rest *args* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return the exclusive or (XOR) of zero or more arguments.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

arg A generalized boolean (an object)

Returns

True if there are an even odd number of true arguments; `nil` otherwise.

Examples

```
> (xor)
nil
> (xor nil nil)
nil
> (xor 't 't)
nil
> (xor nil 't)
t
> (xor 't nil)
t
> (xor nil 't nil 't 't nil)
t
```

3.1 Declared Numerics

The `:gbbopen-tools` module contains a set of numeric-operation macros that provide convenient shorthands for declaring `fixnum`, `short-float`, `single-float`, `double-float`, and `long-float` numeric operators. If the feature **`:full-safety`** is present at compile time, these macros do not make their `fixnum`, `single-float`, `double-float`, and `long-float` declarations.

The names of the declared-numeric macros include these “type-indicator” characters:

Characters Declared Type

<code>&</code>	<code>fixnum</code>
<code>\$&</code>	<code>short-float</code>
<code>\$</code>	<code>single-float</code>
<code>\$\$</code>	<code>double-float</code>
<code>\$\$\$</code>	<code>long-float</code>

<code>+&</code>	<code>fixnum addition</code>
<code>+\$&</code>	<code>short-float addition</code>
<code>+\$</code>	<code>single-float addition</code>
<code>\$\$\$</code>	<code>double-float addition</code>
<code>+\$\$\$</code>	<code>long-float addition</code>

Thus, the declared-numeric `+` macros are:

Some examples of declared-numeric macros include:

```
(& x) ⇒ (the fixnum x)
(+& x y) ⇒ (the fixnum (+ (the fixnum x) (the fixnum y)))
(>$ a b) ⇒ (> (the single-float a) (the single-float b))
(minusp$$ value) ⇒ (minusp (the double-float value))
(truncate& x y) ⇒ (the (values fixnum fixnum) (truncate (& x) (& y)))
```

The complete set of macros for each declared numeric type are listed in the following sections.

Notes

Most Common Lisp implementations map `double-float` numbers to the 64-bit [IEEE 754](#) double format and `single-float` numbers to the 32-bit [IEEE 754](#) single format. Digitool’s [Macintosh Common Lisp](#) maps both `double-float` and `single-float` types to the 64-bit [IEEE 754](#) double format (*only* the `short-float` type maps to the [IEEE 754](#) single format).

Fixnum numeric-operation macros

These fixnum numeric-operation macros are defined in the `:gbbopen-tools` module:

Macro	Operator	Example
<code>&</code>	the fixnum	<code>(& x)</code>
<code>+&</code>	<code>+</code>	<code>(+& x y z)</code>
<code>-&</code>	<code>-</code>	<code>(-& x y z)</code>
<code>1+&</code>	<code>1+</code>	<code>(1+& x)</code>
<code>1-&</code>	<code>1-</code>	<code>(1-& x)</code>
<code>*&</code>	<code>*</code>	<code>(*& x y z)</code>
<code>/&</code>	<code>/</code>	<code>(/& x y z)</code>
<code>=&</code>	<code>=</code>	<code>(=& x y z)</code>
<code>/=&</code>	<code>/=</code>	<code>(/=& x y z)</code>
<code><&</code>	<code><</code>	<code>(<& x y z)</code>
<code><=&</code>	<code><=</code>	<code>(<=& x y z)</code>
<code>>&</code>	<code>></code>	<code>(>& x y z)</code>
<code>>=&</code>	<code>>=</code>	<code>(>=& x y z)</code>
<code>abs&</code>	<code>abs</code>	<code>(abs& x)</code>
<code>bounded-value&</code>	<code>bounded-value</code>	<code>(bounded-value& x y z)</code>
<code>ceiling&</code>	<code>ceiling</code>	<code>(ceiling& x divisor)</code>
<code>decf&</code>	<code>decf</code>	<code>(decf& x delta)</code>
<code>evenp&</code>	<code>evenp</code>	<code>(evenp& x)</code>
<code>floor&</code>	<code>floor</code>	<code>(floor& x divisor)</code>
<code>incf&</code>	<code>incf</code>	<code>(incf& x delta)</code>
<code>max&</code>	<code>max</code>	<code>(max& x y z)</code>
<code>min&</code>	<code>min</code>	<code>(min& x y z)</code>
<code>minusp&</code>	<code>minusp</code>	<code>(minusp& x)</code>
<code>mod&</code>	<code>mod</code>	<code>(mod& x divisor)</code>
<code>oddp&</code>	<code>oddp</code>	<code>(oddp& x)</code>
<code>plusp&</code>	<code>plusp</code>	<code>(plusp& x)</code>
<code>pushnew/incf&-acons</code>	<code>pushnew/incf-acons</code>	<code>(pushnew/incf&-acons 'x delta alist)</code>
<code>round&</code>	<code>round</code>	<code>(round& x divisor)</code>
<code>truncate&</code>	<code>truncate</code>	<code>(truncate& x divisor)</code>
<code>zerop&</code>	<code>zerop</code>	<code>(zerop& x)</code>

The one-argument function **`coerce&`** provides convenient fixnum coercion:

```
(setf x (coerce& x))
```

Short-float macros

These short-float numeric operation macros are defined in the `:gbbopen-tools` module:

Macro	Operator	Example
<code>\$&</code>	the short-float	<code>(\$& x)</code>
<code>+\$&</code>	<code>+</code>	<code>(+\$& x y z)</code>
<code>-\$&</code>	<code>-</code>	<code>(-\$& x y z)</code>
<code>1+\$&</code>	<code>1+</code>	<code>(1+\$& x)</code>
<code>1-\$&</code>	<code>1-</code>	<code>(1-\$& x)</code>
<code>*\$&</code>	<code>*</code>	<code>(*\$& x y z)</code>
<code>/ \$&</code>	<code>/</code>	<code>(/ \$& x y z)</code>
<code>= \$&</code>	<code>=</code>	<code>(= \$& x y z)</code>
<code>/= \$&</code>	<code>/=</code>	<code>(/= \$& x y z)</code>
<code>< \$&</code>	<code><</code>	<code>(< \$& x y z)</code>
<code><= \$&</code>	<code><=</code>	<code>(<= \$& x y z)</code>
<code>> \$&</code>	<code>></code>	<code>(> \$& x y z)</code>
<code>>= \$&</code>	<code>>=</code>	<code>(>= \$& x y z)</code>
<code>abs \$&</code>	<code>abs</code>	<code>(abs \$& x)</code>
<code>bounded-value \$&</code>	<code>bounded-value</code>	<code>(bounded-value \$& x y z)</code>
<code>ceiling \$&</code>	<code>ceiling</code>	<code>(ceiling \$& x divisor)</code>
<code>decf \$&</code>	<code>decf</code>	<code>(decf \$& x delta)</code>
<code>evenp \$&</code>	<code>evenp</code>	<code>(evenp \$& x)</code>
<code>floor \$&</code>	<code>floor</code>	<code>(floor \$& x divisor)</code>
<code>incf \$&</code>	<code>incf</code>	<code>(incf \$& x delta)</code>
<code>max \$&</code>	<code>max</code>	<code>(max \$& x y z)</code>
<code>min \$&</code>	<code>min</code>	<code>(min \$& x y z)</code>
<code>minusp \$&</code>	<code>minusp</code>	<code>(minusp \$& x)</code>
<code>mod \$&</code>	<code>mod</code>	<code>(mod \$& x divisor)</code>
<code>oddp \$&</code>	<code>oddp</code>	<code>(oddp \$& x)</code>
<code>plusp \$&</code>	<code>plusp</code>	<code>(plusp \$& x)</code>
<code>pushnew/incf \$&-acons</code>	<code>pushnew/incf-acons</code>	<code>(pushnew/incf \$&-acons 'x delta alist)</code>
<code>round \$&</code>	<code>round</code>	<code>(round \$& x divisor)</code>
<code>truncate \$&</code>	<code>truncate</code>	<code>(truncate \$& x divisor)</code>
<code>zerop \$&</code>	<code>zerop</code>	<code>(zerop \$& x)</code>

The one-argument function **`coerce $&`** provides convenient short-float coercion:

```
(setf x (coerce $& x))
```

Single-float macros

These single-float numeric operation macros are defined in the `:gbbopen-tools` module:

Macro	Operator	Example
<code>\$</code>	the single-float	<code>(\$ x)</code>
<code>+\$</code>	<code>+</code>	<code>(+\$ x y z)</code>
<code>-\$</code>	<code>-</code>	<code>(-\$ x y z)</code>
<code>1+\$</code>	<code>1+</code>	<code>(1+\$ x)</code>
<code>1-\$</code>	<code>1-</code>	<code>(1-\$ x)</code>
<code>*\$</code>	<code>*</code>	<code>(*\$ x y z)</code>
<code>/ \$</code>	<code>/</code>	<code>(/ \$ x y z)</code>
<code>= \$</code>	<code>=</code>	<code>(= \$ x y z)</code>
<code>/= \$</code>	<code>/=</code>	<code>(/= \$ x y z)</code>
<code>< \$</code>	<code><</code>	<code>(< \$ x y z)</code>
<code><= \$</code>	<code><=</code>	<code>(<= \$ x y z)</code>
<code>> \$</code>	<code>></code>	<code>(> \$ x y z)</code>
<code>>= \$</code>	<code>>=</code>	<code>(>= \$ x y z)</code>
<code>abs \$</code>	<code>abs</code>	<code>(abs \$ x)</code>
<code>bounded-value \$</code>	<code>bounded-value</code>	<code>(bounded-value \$ x y z)</code>
<code>ceiling \$</code>	<code>ceiling</code>	<code>(ceiling \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>decf \$</code>	<code>decf</code>	<code>(decf \$ x delta)</code>
<code>evenp \$</code>	<code>evenp</code>	<code>(evenp \$ x)</code>
<code>floor \$</code>	<code>floor</code>	<code>(floor \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>incf \$</code>	<code>incf</code>	<code>(incf \$ x delta)</code>
<code>max \$</code>	<code>max</code>	<code>(max \$ x y z)</code>
<code>min \$</code>	<code>min</code>	<code>(min \$ x y z)</code>
<code>minusp \$</code>	<code>minusp</code>	<code>(minusp \$ x)</code>
<code>mod \$</code>	<code>mod</code>	<code>(mod \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>oddp \$</code>	<code>oddp</code>	<code>(oddp \$ x)</code>
<code>plusp \$</code>	<code>plusp</code>	<code>(plusp \$ x)</code>
<code>pushnew/incf \$-acons</code>	<code>pushnew/incf-acons</code>	<code>(pushnew/incf \$-acons 'x delta alist)</code>
<code>round \$</code>	<code>round</code>	<code>(round \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>truncate \$</code>	<code>truncate</code>	<code>(truncate \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>zerop \$</code>	<code>zerop</code>	<code>(zerop \$ x)</code>

The one-argument function **`coerce $`** provides convenient single-float coercion:

```
(setf x (coerce $ x))
```

Double-float macros

These double-float numeric operation macros are defined in the `:gbbopen-tools` module:

Macro	Operator	Example
<code>\$\$</code>	the double-float	<code>(\$\$ x)</code>
<code>+\$</code>	<code>+</code>	<code>(+\$ x y z)</code>
<code>-\$</code>	<code>-</code>	<code>(-\$ x y z)</code>
<code>1+\$</code>	<code>1+</code>	<code>(1+\$ x)</code>
<code>1-\$</code>	<code>1-</code>	<code>(1-\$ x)</code>
<code>*\$</code>	<code>*</code>	<code>(*\$ x y z)</code>
<code>/</code>	<code>/</code>	<code>(/ \$ x y z)</code>
<code>=</code>	<code>=</code>	<code>(= \$ x y z)</code>
<code>/=</code>	<code>/=</code>	<code>(/= \$ x y z)</code>
<code><</code>	<code><</code>	<code>(< \$ x y z)</code>
<code><=</code>	<code><=</code>	<code>(<= \$ x y z)</code>
<code>></code>	<code>></code>	<code>(> \$ x y z)</code>
<code>>=</code>	<code>>=</code>	<code>(>= \$ x y z)</code>
<code>abs</code>	<code>abs</code>	<code>(abs \$ x)</code>
<code>bounded-value</code>	<code>bounded-value</code>	<code>(bounded-value \$ x y z)</code>
<code>ceiling</code>	<code>ceiling</code>	<code>(ceiling \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>decf</code>	<code>decf</code>	<code>(decf \$ x delta)</code>
<code>evenp</code>	<code>evenp</code>	<code>(evenp \$ x)</code>
<code>floor</code>	<code>floor</code>	<code>(floor \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>incf</code>	<code>incf</code>	<code>(incf \$ x delta)</code>
<code>max</code>	<code>max</code>	<code>(max \$ x y z)</code>
<code>min</code>	<code>min</code>	<code>(min \$ x y z)</code>
<code>minusp</code>	<code>minusp</code>	<code>(minusp \$ x)</code>
<code>mod</code>	<code>mod</code>	<code>(mod \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>oddp</code>	<code>oddp</code>	<code>(oddp \$ x)</code>
<code>plusp</code>	<code>plusp</code>	<code>(plusp \$ x)</code>
<code>pushnew/incf-acons</code>	<code>pushnew/incf-acons</code>	<code>(pushnew/incf \$-acons 'x delta alist)</code>
<code>round</code>	<code>round</code>	<code>(round \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>truncate</code>	<code>truncate</code>	<code>(truncate \$ x divisor)</code>
<code>zerop</code>	<code>zerop</code>	<code>(zerop \$ x)</code>

The one-argument function **`coerce`** provides convenient double-float coercion:

```
(setf x (coerce $ x))
```

Long-float macros

These long-float numeric operation macros are defined in the `:gbbopen-tools` module:

Macro	Operator	Example
\$\$\$	the long-float	(\$\$\$ x)
+\$\$\$	+	(+\$\$\$ x y z)
-\$\$\$	-	(-\$\$\$ x y z)
1+\$\$\$	1+	(1+\$\$\$ x)
1-\$\$\$	1-	(1-\$\$\$ x)
*\$\$\$	*	(*\$\$\$ x y z)
/\$\$\$	/	(/\$\$\$ x y z)
=\$\$\$	=	(= \$\$\$ x y z)
/=\$\$\$	/=	(/=\$\$\$ x y z)
<\$\$\$	<	(< \$\$\$ x y z)
<= \$\$\$	<=	(<= \$\$\$ x y z)
> \$\$\$	>	(> \$\$\$ x y z)
>= \$\$\$	>=	(>= \$\$\$ x y z)
abs\$\$\$	abs	(abs\$\$\$ x)
bounded-value\$\$\$	bounded-value	(bounded-value\$\$\$ x y z)
ceiling\$\$\$	ceiling	(ceiling\$\$\$ x divisor)
decf\$\$\$	decf	(decf\$\$\$ x delta)
evenp\$\$\$	evenp	(evenp\$\$\$ x)
floor\$\$\$	floor	(floor\$\$\$ x divisor)
incf\$\$\$	incf	(incf\$\$\$ x delta)
max\$\$\$	max	(max\$\$\$ x y z)
min\$\$\$	min	(min\$\$\$ x y z)
minusp\$\$\$	minusp	(minusp\$\$\$ x)
mod\$\$\$	mod	(mod\$\$\$ x divisor)
oddp\$\$\$	oddp	(oddp\$\$\$ x)
plusp\$\$\$	plusp	(plusp\$\$\$ x)
pushnew/incf\$\$\$-acons	pushnew/incf-acons	(pushnew/incf\$\$\$-acons 'x delta alist)
round\$\$\$	round	(round\$\$\$ x divisor)
truncate\$\$\$	truncate	(truncate\$\$\$ x divisor)
zerop\$\$\$	zerop	(zerop\$\$\$ x)

The one-argument function **coerce\$\$\$** provides convenient long-float coercion:

```
(setf x (coerce$ x))
```

3.2 Offset Universal Time

Common Lisp has three time representations: Decoded Time, Universal Time, and Internal Time. Universal Time (UT) allows specific points in time from the beginning of 1900 to be represented with one-second resolution (ignoring leap seconds). The disadvantage of absolute Universal Time values is that they are bignums in most Common Lisp implementations.

To reduce computation and storage requirements, a fourth time representation, Offset Universal Time (OT), can be used. Offset Universal Time is Universal Time that is offset by an integer time-base value so that the most often used Offset Universal Time values in an application are fixnums.

Nearly all Common Lisp implementations provide fixnums of at least 30 bits (34 years of time range) or more, but CLISP on 32-bit machines provides only 25 bits (388 days). The ANSI standard requires an implementation to provide fixnums with at least 16 bits (only 18 hours), but fortunately Common Lisp implementations are considerably more generous!

When developing applications that must represent time values that exceed the fixnum range, it is important to choose the best time-base offset value to reduce bignum costs. Of course, existing Offset Universal Time values will appear shifted if the time-base offset value is changed.

check-ot-base &optional *suppress-warning* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Check if the current time can be represented as a fixnum given the current Offset Universal Time time-base value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

suppress-warning A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)

Returns

True if the current time can be represented as a fixnum Offset Universal Time value; `nil` otherwise.

Errors

The Offset Universal Time time-base value has not been set.

See also

ot2ut (page [80](#))

set-ot-base (page [81](#))

ut2ot (page [82](#))

Examples

Set the time base for Offset Universal Time to today and check:

```
> (set-ot-base)
3410655616
> (check-ot-base)
t
```

Set the time base for Offset Universal Time to January 1, 1900 and check:

```
> (set-ot-base 1 1 1900)
16777216
> (check-ot-base)
Warning: The current time represented as an Offset Universal Time is not a
fixnum.
nil
> (check-ot-base 't)
nil
```

ot2ut *offset-universal-time* \Rightarrow *universal-time*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Convert an Offset Universal Time value to a Universal Time value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

offset-universal-time An Offset Universal Time value

Returns

The equivalent Universal Time value

Errors

The Offset Universal Time time-base value has not been set.

See also

check-ot-base (page [79](#))

ut2ot (page [82](#))

set-ot-base (page [81](#))

Example

```
> (set-ot-base 1 7 2007)
3409014016
> (ot2ut -15071348)
3393942668
```

set-ot-base [*date month year* [*time-zone*]] \Rightarrow *ot-base*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Set the Offset Universal Time time-base value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

<i>date</i>	An integer between 1 and up to 31, inclusive, depending on the month and year
<i>month</i>	An integer between 1 and 12, inclusive
<i>year</i>	An integer indicating the year A.D. However, if this integer is between 0 and 99, the “obvious” year is assumed.
<i>time-zone</i>	A time zone: a rational multiple of 1/3600 between -24 and 24 that represents the number of hours offset from GMT (default is zero)

Returns

The Offset Universal Time time-base value

Description

Without any arguments, **set-ot-base** sets the time-base value to the current date. This can be useful for initializing applications that do not need to represent historical dates or save or communicate Offset Universal Time values.

See also

check-ot-base (page [79](#))

ot2ut (page [80](#))

ut2ot (page [82](#))

Examples

Set the time base for Offset Universal Time to today:

```
> (set-ot-base)
3410655616
```

Set the time base for Offset Universal Time to July 1, 2007:

```
> (set-ot-base 1 7 2007)
3409014016
```

ut2ot <optional *universal-time* \Rightarrow *offset-universal-time*

[Function]

Purpose

Convert a Offset Universal Time value to an Offset Universal Time value.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :gbbopen-tools

Arguments

universal-time A Universal Time value (default is the current Universal Time)

Returns

The equivalent Offset Universal Time value

Errors

The Offset Universal Time time-base value has not been set.

See also

check-ot-base (page [79](#))

ot2ut (page [80](#))

set-ot-base (page [81](#))

Examples

```
> (set-ot-base 1 7 2007)
3409014016
> (ut2ot)
-15071348
> (ut2ot 3393942668)
-15071348
```

3.3 Portable Threads

The `:portable-threads` module provides a uniform interface to commonly used thread (multiprocessing) entities. Wherever possible, these entities do something reasonable in Common Lisp implementations that do not provide threads. However, entities that make no sense without threads signal errors in non-threaded implementations (as noted with each entity). GBBopen adds the feature `:threads-not-available` on Common Lisp implementations without thread support.

Threads and Processes

Common Lisp implementations that provide multiprocessing capabilities use one of two approaches:

- *Application-level threads* (also called “Lisp processes”) which are created, deleted, and scheduled internally by the Common Lisp implementation
- *Operating-system threads* (or “native threads”) which are lightweight, operating-system threads that are created, deleted, and scheduled by the operating system

There are advantages and complexities associated with each approach, and the Portable Threads Interface is designed to provide a uniform abstraction over them that can be used to code applications that perform consistently and efficiently on any supported Common Lisp implementation.

Locks

Common Lisp implementations provide differing semantics for the behavior of mutual-exclusion locks that are acquired recursively by the same thread: some always allow recursive use, others provide special “recursive” lock objects in addition to non-recursive locks, and still others allow recursive use to be specified at the time that a lock is being acquired. To enable behavioral consistency in all Common Lisp implementations, the `:portable-threads` interface module provides (non-recursive) locks and recursive locks and a single acquisition form, **with-lock-held**, that behaves appropriately for each lock type.

Condition Variables

POSIX-style condition variables provide an atomic means for a thread to release a lock that it holds and go to sleep until it is awakened by another thread. Once awakened, the lock that it was holding is reacquired atomically before the thread is allowed to do anything else.

A condition variable must always be associated with a lock (or recursive lock) in order to avoid a race condition created when one thread signals a condition while another thread is preparing to wait on it. In this situation, the second thread would be perpetually waiting for the signal that has already been sent. In the POSIX model, there is no explicit link between the lock used to control access to the condition variable and the condition variable. The Portable Threads Interface makes this association explicit by bundling the lock with the **condition-variable** CLOS object instance and allowing the **condition-variable** object to be used directly in lock entities.

Hibernation

Sometimes it is desirable to put a thread to sleep (perhaps for a long time) until some event has occurred. The Portable Threads Interface provides two entities that make this situation easy to code: **hibernate-thread** and **awaken-thread**. Note that when a thread is hibernating, it remains available to respond to **run-in-thread** and **symbol-value-in-thread** operations as well as to be awakened by a dynamically surrounding **with-timeout**.

What about Process Wait?

Thread coordination functions, such as `process-wait`, are expensive to implement with operating-system threads. Such functions stop the executing thread until a Common Lisp predicate function returns a true value. With application-level threads, the Lisp-based scheduler evaluates the predicate periodically when looking for other threads that can be run. With operating-system threads, however, thread scheduling is performed by the operating system and evaluating a Common Lisp predicate function requires some complex and expensive interaction between the operating-system scheduling and the Common Lisp implementation. Given this cost and complexity, some Common Lisp implementations using operating-system threads have elected not to provide `process-wait`-style coordination functions, and this issue extends to the Portable Threads Interface as well.

Fortunately, most uses of `process-wait` can be replaced by a different strategy that relies on the producer of a change that would affect the `process-wait` predicate function to signal the event rather than having the consumers of the change use predicate functions to poll for it. Condition variables, the Portable Threads **hibernate-thread** and **awaken-thread** mechanism, or blocking I/O functions cover most of the typical uses of `process-wait`.

Scheduled Functions

A scheduled function is an object that contains a function to be run at a specified time. When that specified time arrives, the function is invoked with a single argument: the scheduled function object. A repeat interval (in seconds) can also be specified for the scheduled function. This value is used whenever the scheduled function is invoked to schedule itself again at a new time relative to the current invocation. Scheduled functions can be scheduled to a resolution of one second.

Scheduled functions are managed and invoked by a separate "Scheduled-Function Scheduler" thread. Unless the run time of the invoked function is brief, the function should spawn a new thread in which to perform its activities so as to avoid delaying the invocation of a subsequent scheduled function.

Periodic Functions

A periodic function is a function to be run repeatedly at a specified interval. Unlike scheduled functions, which can be scheduled only to a resolution of one second, a periodic function can be repeated at intervals as brief as is supported by the underlying Common Lisp's `sleep` function. A separate thread is spawned to manage each periodic function.

Purpose

Controls whether scheduling changes made to scheduled functions are printed as comments.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Value type A generalized boolean

Initial value nil

Description

The value of ***schedule-function-verbose*** can be changed globally to display the activities of the scheduled function scheduler.

See also

schedule-function (page [115](#))

schedule-function-relative (page [117](#))

unschedule-function (page [132](#))

Example

Change the invocation time of scheduled function `quitting-time` from 5pm to 5:30pm with verbose printing enabled:

```
> (setf *schedule-function-verbose* 't)
t
> (schedule-function 'quitting-time (encode-time-of-day 17 30 0)
  :repeat-interval #.(* 24 60 60))
;; Unscheduling #<scheduled-function quitting-time [17:00:00]>...
;; Scheduling #<scheduled-function quitting-time [17:30:00]>
  as the next scheduled-function...
```

Purpose

Controls whether initiation and termination of periodic-function threads are printed as comments.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Value type A generalized boolean

Initial value nil

Description

The value of ***periodic-function-verbose*** can be changed globally to display the management of periodic functions.

See also

kill-periodic-function (page [107](#))

spawn-periodic-function (page [121](#))

Example

Schedule a simple periodic function with verbose printing enabled:

```
> (setf *periodic-function-verbose* 't)
t
> (spawn-periodic-function #'(lambda () (print "Hello!")) 0.1
   :name 'hello
   :count 2)
;; Spawning periodic-function thread for hello...
#<thread Periodic Function hello>
>
"Hello!"
"Hello!"
;; Exiting periodic-function thread hello
```

all-scheduled-functions <no arguments> \Rightarrow *list-of-scheduled-functions*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return a list of all scheduled functions that are currently scheduled.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Returns

A list of `scheduled-function` objects.

See also

make-scheduled-function (page [112](#))

schedule-function (page [115](#))

schedule-function-relative (page [117](#))

unschedule-function (page [132](#))

Example

```
> (all-threads)
(#<thread Listener 1>)
```

Notes

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, `nil` is returned.

The returned list of scheduled functions should not be destructively altered.

all-threads <no arguments> \Rightarrow *list-of-threads*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return a list of all threads.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Returns

A list of objects representing the threads.

See also

current-thread (page [104](#))

thread-alive-p (page [123](#))

threadp (page [127](#))

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

Example

```
> (all-threads)
(#<thread Listener 1>)
```

Notes

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, `nil` is returned.

The returned list of threads should not be destructively altered.

as-atomic-operation *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *value*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Execute *forms* as an atomic operation.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

form A form

Returns

The single value returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Description

This macro provides atomicity in the following entities: **atomic-decf**, **atomic-delete**, **atomic-flush**, **atomic-incf**, **atomic-push**, **atomic-pushnew**, and **atomic-pop**. It is intended only for implementing very brief atomic operations and should not be used for long computations or computations that wait or block.

Note that **as-atomic-operation** is only guaranteed to return a single value, not multiple values.

See also

atomic-decf (page [90](#))

atomic-delete (page [91](#))

atomic-flush (page [93](#))

atomic-incf (page [94](#))

atomic-push (page [96](#))

atomic-pushnew (page [97](#))

atomic-pop (page [95](#))

Example

Define an atomic **nsorted-insert**:

```
(defun atomic-nsorted-insert (&rest args)
  (declare (dynamic-extent args))
  (as-atomic-operation (apply #'nsorted-insert args)))
```

atomic-decf *place* [*delta-form*] \Rightarrow *new-place-value*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Decrement the value stored in *place* as an atomic operation.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference

delta-form A form that is evaluated to produce a delta value (default is 1).

Returns

The new value of *place*.

See also

as-atomic-operation (page [89](#))

atomic-delete (page [91](#))

atomic-flush (page [93](#))

atomic-incf (page [94](#))

atomic-pop (page [95](#))

atomic-pushnew (page [97](#))

Examples

```
> x
5
> (atomic-decf x)
4
> (atomic-decf x 1.5)
2.5
```

atomic-delete *item place &key from-end test test-not start end count key* ⇒
result-sequence

[Macro]

Purpose

As an atomic operation, set *place* to the sequence in *place* from which the elements that satisfy the *test* have been removed.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

item An object
place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference that contains a proper sequence
from-end A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)
test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is `#'eq1`)
test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of `:test-not` is deprecated)
start Starting index into *sequence* (default is 0)
end Ending index into *sequence* (default is `nil`, meaning end of *sequence*)
count An integer or `nil` (default is `nil`)
key A function of one argument, or `nil` (default is `nil`)

Returns

The sequence in *place* from which the elements that satisfy the test have been removed.

Description

Replaces *place* with the sequence in *place* from which elements that satisfy the *test* have been deleted. The supplied *place* sequence may be modified in constructing the result; however, modification of the sequence itself is not guaranteed.

Specifying a *from-end* value of true matters only when the *count* is provided, and in that case only the rightmost *count* elements satisfying the *test* are deleted.

See also

as-atomic-operation (page [89](#))
atomic-flush (page [93](#))
atomic-pop (page [95](#))
atomic-push (page [96](#))
atomic-pushnew (page [97](#))
counted-delete (page [33](#))

Example

```
> list
(1 2 3)
> (atomic-delete 2 list)
(2 3)
> list
(2 3)
```

atomic-delete

atomic-flush *place* \Rightarrow *old-place-value*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

As an atomic operation, set the value of *place* to `nil`, and return the value *place* had prior to being set.

Package `:portable-threads`

Module `:portable-threads`

Arguments

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference

Returns

The *place* value prior to being set to `nil`.

See also

as-atomic-operation (page [89](#))

atomic-delete (page [91](#))

atomic-pop (page [95](#))

atomic-push (page [96](#))

atomic-pushnew (page [97](#))

Example

```
> list
(1 2 3)
> (atomic-flush list)
(1 2 3)
> list
nil
```

atomic-incf *place* [*delta-form*] \Rightarrow *new-place-value*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Increment the value stored in *place* as an atomic operation.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference

delta-form A form that is evaluated to produce a delta value (default is 1).

Returns

The new value of *place*.

See also

as-atomic-operation (page [89](#))

atomic-decf (page [90](#))

Examples

```
> x
2
> (atomic-incf x)
3
> (atomic-incf x 1.5)
4.5
```

Purpose

As an atomic operation, remove the first element from the list stored in *place*, store the updated list in *place*, and return the removed first element.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference that contains a proper list or a dotted list

Returns

The first element (the car) of the list stored in *place*.

See also

as-atomic-operation (page [89](#))

atomic-delete (page [91](#))

atomic-flush (page [93](#))

atomic-push (page [96](#))

atomic-pushnew (page [97](#))

Example

```
> list
(1 2 3)
> (atomic-pop list)
1
> list
(2 3)
```

atomic-push *item place* \Rightarrow *new-place-value*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

As an atomic operation, prepend *item* to the list stored in *place* and store the updated list in *place*.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

item An object

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference

Returns

The new value of *place*.

See also

as-atomic-operation (page [89](#))

atomic-delete (page [91](#))

atomic-flush (page [93](#))

atomic-pop (page [95](#))

atomic-pushnew (page [97](#))

Example

```
> list
(1 2 3)
> (atomic-push 10 list)
(10 1 2 3)
```

atomic-pushnew *item place* &key *key test test-not* \Rightarrow *new-place-value*

[Macro]

Purpose

As an atomic operation, when *item* is not the same as any element in the list stored in *place*, prepend *item* to the list and store the updated list in *place*.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

item An object

place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference that contains a proper list

key A function of one argument, or `nil` (default is `nil`)

test A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (default is `#'eq`)

test-not A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean (use of `:test-not` is deprecated)

Returns

The new value of *place*.

See also

as-atomic-operation (page [89](#))

atomic-delete (page [91](#))

atomic-flush (page [93](#))

atomic-pop (page [95](#))

atomic-push (page [96](#))

Examples

```
> list
(1 2 3)
> (atomic-pushnew 2 list)
(1 2 3)
> (atomic-pushnew 10 list)
(10 1 2 3)
```

awaken-thread *thread*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Awaken a hibernating thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

thread A thread

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

hibernate-thread (page [106](#))

Example

```
(awaken-thread thread)
```

condition-variable

[Class]**Package** :portable-threads**Module** :portable-threads**Description**

The class **condition-variable** is a subclass of `standard-object`. Instances of **condition-variable** include an associated lock, which can be either a lock (the default) or a recursive lock.

See also**make-condition-variable** (page [109](#))**define-class** (page [36](#))

Purpose

Unblock all threads that are blocked on *condition-variable*.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

condition-variable A condition variable

Errors

The lock (or recursive lock) associated with *condition-variable* is not held by the executing process.

Description

If no threads are blocked on *condition-variable*, this function is a no-op.

See also

condition-variable-signal (page [101](#))

condition-variable-wait (page [102](#))

condition-variable-wait-with-timeout (page [103](#))

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

Example

Acquire the lock associated with *condition-variable* and then signal all blocked threads that are waiting on it:

```
(with-lock-held (condition-variable)
  (condition-variable-broadcast condition-variable))
```

Note

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, this function does nothing.

Purpose

Unblock one thread that is blocked on *condition-variable*.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

condition-variable A condition variable

Errors

The lock (or recursive lock) associated with *condition-variable* is not held by the executing process.

Description

If no threads are blocked on *condition-variable*, this function is a no-op.

See also

condition-variable-broadcast (page [100](#))

condition-variable-wait (page [102](#))

condition-variable-wait-with-timeout (page [103](#))

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

Example

Acquire the lock associated with *condition-variable* and then signal one blocked thread that is waiting on it:

```
(with-lock-held (condition-variable)
  (condition-variable-signal condition-variable))
```

Note

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, this function does nothing.

Purpose

Block the current thread on *condition-variable*.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

condition-variable A condition variable

Errors

The lock (or recursive lock) associated with *condition-variable* is not held by the executing process.

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

condition-variable-broadcast (page [100](#))

condition-variable-signal (page [101](#))

condition-variable-wait-with-timeout (page [103](#))

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

Example

Acquire the condition-variable lock and then wait until signaled by another thread:

```
(with-lock-held (condition-variable)
  (condition-variable-wait condition-variable))
```


Purpose

Block the current thread on *condition-variable* or until *seconds* seconds have elapsed.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

condition-variable A condition variable

seconds A number

Errors

The lock (or recursive lock) associated with *condition-variable* is not held by the executing process.

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

condition-variable-broadcast (page [100](#))

condition-variable-signal (page [101](#))

condition-variable-wait (page [102](#))

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

Example

Acquire the condition-variable lock and then wait until signaled by another thread or until 5 seconds have elapsed:

```
(with-lock-held (condition-variable)
  (condition-variable-wait-with-timeout condition-variable 5))
```

current-thread <no arguments> \Rightarrow *thread*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return the object representing the current thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Returns

The object representing the current thread.

See also

all-threads (page [88](#))

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

Example

```
> (current-thread)
#<thread Listener 1>
```

Note

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, `nil` is returned.

encode-time-of-day *hour minute second* &optional *universal-time* \Rightarrow *universal-time* [Function]

Purpose

Return a universal time representing a specified time-of-day.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

hour An integer between 0 and 23, inclusive
minute An integer between 0 and 59, inclusive
second An integer between 0 and 59, inclusive
universal-time A universal time (default is `nil`, which is equivalent to the value returned by `(get-universal-time)`)

Description

If the specified time-of-date has already passed (relative to the *universal-time* value), the next day is assumed.

See also

schedule-function (page [115](#))

Examples

Schedule a scheduled function that prints "It's quitting time!" every day at 5pm:

```
> (schedule-function
  (make-scheduled-function
    #'(lambda (scheduled-function)
        (declare (ignore scheduled-function))
        (print "It's quitting time!"))
    :name 'quitting-time)
  (encode-time-of-day 17 0 0) :repeat-interval #.(* 24 60 60))
```

Verbosely change quitting-time to 5:30pm every day:

```
> (schedule-function 'quitting-time (encode-time-of-day 17 30 0)
  :repeat-interval #.(* 24 60 60)
  :verbose 't)
;; Unscheduling #<scheduled-function quitting-time [17:00:00]>...
;; Scheduling #<scheduled-function quitting-time [17:30:00]>
  as the next scheduled-function...
```

hibernate-thread <no arguments>

[*Function*]

Purpose

Hibernate the current thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

awaken-thread (page [98](#))

Example

Hibernate the current thread:

```
(hibernate-thread)
```

Purpose

Terminate the thread invoking a periodic function.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Kill-periodic-function called outside the dynamic scope of a periodic function.

See also

periodic-function-verbose (page [86](#))

all-threads (page [88](#))

kill-thread (page [108](#))

spawn-periodic-function (page [121](#))

Example

Define and spawn a periodic function that is invoked every 0.5 seconds to signal a half-second-interrupt-event, continuing as long as the control shell is running:

```
> (define-event-class half-second-timer-event (timer-interrupt-event)
   ())
half-second-timer-event
> (defun half-second-timer ()
   (unless (control-shell-running-p)
     (kill-periodic-function))
   (signal-event 'half-second-timer-event))
half-second-timer
> (spawn-periodic-function 'half-second-timer 0.5)
#<thread Periodic Function half-second-timer>
```

kill-thread *thread**[Function]*

Purpose

Kill a thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

thread A thread

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

thread-alive-p (page [123](#))

Example

```
(kill-thread thread)
```

make-condition-variable &rest *initargs*
 &key *class*
 ⇒ *condition-variable*

[Function]

Purpose

Create a new condition variable.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

initargs An initialization argument list

class The name of the class for the created condition variable instance (default is *condition-variable*)

Returns

The created **condition-variable**.

See also

make-instance (page [236](#))

Examples

Make a **condition-variable** instance with a non-recursive lock:

```
> (make-condition-variable)
#<condition-variable>
```

Make a **condition-variable** instance with a recursive lock:

```
> (make-condition-variable :lock (make-recursive-lock))
#<condition-variable>
```

Define a subclass of **condition-variable** that includes a state slot:

```
(defclass state-cv (condition-variable)
  ((state :initarg :state
          :initform nil
          :accessor state-of)))
```

and then create a *state-cv* instance with a recursive lock:

```
> (make-condition-variable :class 'state-cv
                          :lock (make-recursive-lock))
#<state-cv>
```

make-lock &key *name* \Rightarrow *lock*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Create a lock.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

name A string.

Returns

The newly created lock.

See also

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

make-recursive-lock (page [111](#))

thread-holds-lock-p (page [131](#))

with-lock-held (page [134](#))

Example

```
> (make-lock :name "Priority Queue")
#<lock Priority Queue>
```

Note

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, a “pseudo-lock” object is returned.

make-recursive-lock &key *name* \Rightarrow *recursive-lock*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Create a recursive lock.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

name A string.

Returns

The newly created recursive lock.

See also

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

make-lock (page [110](#))

thread-holds-lock-p (page [131](#))

with-lock-held (page [134](#))

Example

```
> (make-recursive-lock :name "Priority Queue")  
#<recursive-lock Priority Queue>
```

Note

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, a “pseudo-recursive-lock” object is returned.

Purpose

Create a scheduled function.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

function A function of one argument

name An object (typically a string or a symbol; default is *function*, if *function* is a symbol, otherwise `nil`)

Returns

The newly created scheduled function.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

Unless the run time of *function* is brief, it should spawn a new thread in which to perform its activities so as to avoid delaying the invocation of a subsequent scheduled function.

See also

schedule-function-verbose (page [85](#))

all-scheduled-functions (page [87](#))

schedule-function (page [115](#))

schedule-function-relative (page [117](#))

scheduled-function-name (page [119](#))

scheduled-function-repeat-interval (page [120](#))

unschedule-function (page [132](#))

Examples

Create a scheduled function that simply prints "Hello" when invoked:

```
> (make-scheduled-function
   #'(lambda (scheduled-function)
       (declare (ignore scheduled-function))
       (print "Hello"))
   :name 'hello)
#<scheduled-function hello [unscheduled]>
```

A more complex scheduled function that spawns a new thread to do its work and randomly sets whether to reschedule itself (and at what interval):

```
> (defun complex-function (scheduled-function)
  (let ((interval (random 100)))
    (setf (scheduled-function-repeat-interval scheduled-function)
          (if (plusp interval)
              ;; repeat 1-99 seconds from now:
              interval
              ;; don't repeat 1% of the time:
              nil)))
    (spawn-thread "Lots of stuff doer" #'do-lots-of-stuff))
  complex-function)
> (make-scheduled-function 'complex-function)
#<scheduled-function complex-function [unscheduled]>
```

make-scheduled-function

restart-scheduled-function-scheduler <no arguments> \Rightarrow *thread*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Restart the scheduled-function scheduling thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Returns

The object representing the newly spawned scheduled-function scheduler thread or `nil` if the scheduled-function scheduler was already running.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

If the scheduled-function scheduler thread has been killed accidentally, this function can be used to start a new scheduler thread.

See also

schedule-function (page [115](#))

scheduled-function-repeat-interval (page [120](#))

unschedule-function (page [132](#))

Examples

Restart the scheduled-function scheduler:

```
> (restart-scheduled-function-scheduler)
#<thread Scheduled-Function Scheduler>
```

Restarting a scheduled-function scheduler that is already running has no effect:

```
> (restart-scheduled-function-scheduler)
;; The scheduled-function scheduler is already running.
nil
```

schedule-function *name-or-scheduled-function invocation-time* &key *repeat-interval* *verbose* [Function]

Purpose

Schedule a scheduled function at an absolute invocation time.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

name-or-scheduled-function An object (typically a string or a symbol) naming a currently scheduled scheduled function or a `scheduled-function` object

invocation-time A universal time

repeat-interval A positive integer (representing seconds) or `nil` (default is `nil`)

verbose A generalized boolean (default is ***schedule-function-verbose***)

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

If the *scheduled-function* object is unscheduled, it is added to the list of currently scheduled scheduled functions with the specified *invocation-time* and *repeat-interval*. If the *scheduled-function* object is currently scheduled, it is first unscheduled and then rescheduled with the specified *invocation-time* and *repeat-interval*.

See also

schedule-function-verbose (page [85](#))

all-scheduled-functions (page [87](#))

encode-time-of-day (page [105](#))

make-scheduled-function (page [112](#))

restart-scheduled-function-scheduler (page [114](#))

schedule-function-relative (page [117](#))

scheduled-function-repeat-interval (page [120](#))

unschedule-function (page [132](#))

Examples

Schedule a scheduled function that simply prints "Happy New Year!" at midnight (local time) on January 1, 2010:

```
> (schedule-function
  (make-scheduled-function
    #'(lambda (scheduled-function)
        (declare (ignore scheduled-function))
        (print "Happy New Year!"))
    (encode-universal-time 0 0 0 1 1 2010)))
> (all-scheduled-functions)
(#<scheduled-function nil [Jan 1, 2010 00:00:00]>)
```

Schedule a scheduled function that prints "It's quitting time!" every day at 5pm:

```
> (schedule-function
    (make-scheduled-function
      #'(lambda (scheduled-function)
            (declare (ignore scheduled-function))
            (print "It's quitting time!"))
      :name 'quitting-time)
    (encode-time-of-day 17 0 0) :repeat-interval #.(* 24 60 60))
```

Verbosely change quitting-time to 5:30pm every day:

```
> (schedule-function 'quitting-time (encode-time-of-day 17 30 0)
    :repeat-interval #.(* 24 60 60)
    :verbose 't)
;; Unscheduling #<scheduled-function quitting-time [17:00:00]>...
;; Scheduling #<scheduled-function quitting-time [17:30:00]>
    as the next scheduled-function...
```

schedule-function

schedule-function-relative *name-or-scheduled-function* *seconds* &key *repeat-interval* [*Function*]
verbose

Purpose

Schedule a scheduled function a specified number of seconds from now.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

<i>name-or-scheduled-function</i>	An object (typically a string or a symbol) naming a currently scheduled scheduled function or a <code>scheduled-function</code> object
<i>seconds</i>	A positive integer
<i>repeat-interval</i>	A positive integer (representing seconds) or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>verbose</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>*schedule-function-verbose*</code>)

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

If the *scheduled-function* object is unscheduled, it is added to the list of currently scheduled scheduled functions with an invocation time of *interval* seconds from the current time and the specified *repeat-interval*. If the *scheduled-function* object is currently scheduled, it is first unscheduled and then rescheduled with an invocation time of *interval* seconds from the current time and the specified *repeat-interval*.

See also

<code>*schedule-function-verbose*</code>	(page 85)
<code>all-scheduled-functions</code>	(page 87)
<code>make-scheduled-function</code>	(page 112)
<code>restart-scheduled-function-scheduler</code>	(page 114)
<code>schedule-function</code>	(page 115)
<code>scheduled-function-repeat-interval</code>	(page 120)
<code>unschedule-function</code>	(page 132)

Examples

Schedule a scheduled function that simply prints "Hello!" 5 seconds from now:

```
> (schedule-function-relative
   (make-scheduled-function
    #'(lambda (scheduled-function)
        (declare (ignore scheduled-function))
        (print "Hello!"))
    5)
```

Schedule a scheduled function that signals a GBBopen `timer-interrupt-event` every 30 seconds:

```
> (schedule-function-relative
   (make-scheduled-function
    #'(lambda (scheduled-function)
        (declare (ignore scheduled-function))
        (signal-event 'timer-interrupt-event)))
    30
    :repeat-interval 30)
```

Note

The form `(schedule-function-relative scheduled-function 10)` is equivalent to `(schedule-function scheduled-function (+ (get-universal-time) 10))`.

schedule-function-relative

scheduled-function-name *scheduled-function*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return the name of a scheduled function.

Self syntax

(setf (scheduled-function-repeat-interval *scheduled-function*) *name*)

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

scheduled-function A scheduled function

name An object (typically a string or a symbol)

Returns

The name of *scheduled-function*.

See also

all-scheduled-functions (page [87](#))

make-scheduled-function (page [112](#))

schedule-function (page [115](#))

schedule-function-relative (page [117](#))

scheduled-function-name (page [119](#))

Example

Return the names of all currently scheduled scheduled functions:

```
> (mapcar #'scheduled-function-name (all-scheduled-functions))  
(quitting-time)
```

Purpose

Return the repeat interval of a scheduled function.

Self syntax

(setf (scheduled-function-repeat-interval *scheduled-function*) *repeat-interval*)

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

scheduled-function A scheduled function

repeat-interval A positive integer (representing seconds) or nil

Returns

The repeat interval of *scheduled-function*.

See also

all-scheduled-functions (page 87)

make-scheduled-function (page 112)

schedule-function (page 115)

schedule-function-relative (page 117)

scheduled-function-name (page 119)

Examples

Display the `scheduled-function` object and its repeat interval for each currently scheduled scheduled function:

```
> (dolist (scheduled-function (all-scheduled-functions))
  (format t "~&; ~s ~s~" scheduled-function
    (scheduled-function-repeat-interval scheduled-function)))
;; #<scheduled-function quitting-time [17:00:00]> 86400
nil
```

Define a function to be used as a scheduled function that randomly sets whether to reschedule itself (and at what interval):

```
(defun complex-function (scheduled-function)
  (let ((interval (random 100)))
    (setf (scheduled-function-repeat-interval scheduled-function)
      (if (plussp interval)
          ;; repeat 1-99 seconds from now:
          interval
          ;; don't repeat 1% of the time:
          nil)))
  (do-some-stuff))
```

spawn-periodic-function *function repeat-interval* &key *count name verbose* \Rightarrow *thread* [*Function*]

Purpose

Spawn a thread invoking *function* every *repeat-interval* seconds.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

<i>function</i>	A function of no arguments
<i>repeat-interval</i>	A number (representing seconds)
<i>count</i>	A number or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>name</i>	An object (typically a string or a symbol; default is <i>function</i> , if <i>function</i> is a symbol, otherwise <code>nil</code>)
<i>verbose</i>	A generalized boolean (default is *periodic-function-verbose*)

Returns

The object representing the thread associated with the periodic function.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

If *count* is `nil`, *function* will continue to be invoked every *repeat-interval* seconds until the periodic-function thread is killed or until *function* calls **kill-periodic-function**. Otherwise, *count* is decremented by one prior to each invocation of *function* and, if it is negative, the periodic function is terminated.

See also

periodic-function-verbose	(page 86)
all-threads	(page 88)
kill-periodic-function	(page 107)
kill-thread	(page 108)
make-scheduled-function	(page 112)
schedule-function-relative	(page 117)

Examples

Spawn a simple periodic function that is invoked every 0.1 seconds, but that only runs twice:

```
> (spawn-periodic-function #'(lambda () (print "Hello!")) 0.1
   :name 'hello
   :count 2)
#<thread Periodic Function hello>
>
"Hello!"
"Hello!"
```

Spawn a simple periodic function that is invoked every 0.1 seconds that runs up to 20 times, but with a 10% chance on each invocation of terminating early:

```
> (spawn-periodic-function
    #'(lambda ()
        (when (zerop (random 10))
            (kill-periodic-function))
        (print "Hello!"))
    0.1
    :count 20
    :verbose 't)
;; Spawning periodic-function thread for...
#<thread Periodic Function>
>
"Hello!"
"Hello!"
"Hello!"
"Hello!"
;; Killing periodic-function...
;; Exiting periodic-function thread
```

Define and spawn a periodic function that is invoked every 0.5 seconds to signal a half-second-interrupt-event, continuing as long as the control shell is running:

```
> (define-event-class half-second-timer-event (timer-interrupt-event)
    ())
half-second-timer-event
> (defun half-second-timer ()
    (unless (control-shell-running-p)
        (kill-periodic-function))
    (signal-event 'half-second-timer-event))
half-second-timer
> (spawn-periodic-function 'half-second-timer 0.5)
#<thread Periodic Function half-second-timer>
```

spawn-periodic-function

thread-alive-p *thread* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return a value indicating whether a thread is alive.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

thread A thread

Returns

True if *thread* is alive; nil otherwise.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

all-threads (page [88](#))

kill-thread (page [108](#))

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

Examples

```
> (defparameter *silly-thread* (spawn-thread "Sleeper" 'sleep 10000))
#<thread Sleeper>
> (thread-alive-p *silly-thread*)
t
> (kill-thread *silly-thread*)
t
> (thread-alive-p *silly-thread*)
nil
```

thread-name *thread* \Rightarrow *name-string*

[Function]

Purpose

Return the name of a thread.

Self syntax

(setf (thread-name *thread*) *name-string*)

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

thread A thread

name-string A string

Returns

The name of *thread*.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

Examples

```
> (thread-name thread)
"Initial"
> (setf (thread-name thread) "Version 2")
"Version 2"
> (thread-name thread)
"Version 2"
```

Note

Digitool's [Macintosh Common Lisp](#) does not support changing the thread name via **setf**.

thread-whostate *thread* \Rightarrow *whostate*

[Function]

Purpose

Return a string that describes the current state of a thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

thread A thread

Returns

The whostate string of the thread or `nil`.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

Example

```
> (thread-whostate thread)
"Running"
```

Note

Although the *whostate* value can provide helpful information when debugging, specific *whostate* values and their meanings vary among Common Lisp implementations and should not be used programmatically.

thread-yield <no arguments>

[*Function*]

Purpose

Give other threads a chance to execute.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Example

```
(thread-yield)
```

Note

On Common Lisp implementations without thread support, this function executes **run-polling-functions** if the `:polling-functions` module has been loaded. Otherwise, it is a no-op on non-threaded implementations.

threadp *object* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Check if *object* is an object representing a thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

object An object

Returns

True if *object* is an object representing a thread; `nil` otherwise.

See also

all-threads (page [88](#))

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

thread-alive-p (page [123](#))

Example

```
> (threadp (car (all-threads)))  
t
```

run-in-thread *thread function* &rest *args*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Force *thread* to apply *function* to *args*

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

thread A thread

function A function

args Arguments to the function

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

Example

```
(run-in-thread thread
  #'(lambda (result) (throw ' :exit result))
  result)
```

spawn-thread *name function* &rest *args* \Rightarrow *thread*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Spawn a new thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

name A string

function A function

args Arguments to the function

Returns

The object representing the new thread.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

See also

all-threads (page [88](#))

awaken-thread (page [98](#))

current-thread (page [104](#))

hibernate-thread (page [106](#))

kill-thread (page [108](#))

thread-alive-p (page [123](#))

thread-name (page [124](#))

thread-whostate (page [125](#))

threadp (page [127](#))

run-in-thread (page [128](#))

symbol-value-in-thread (page [130](#))

Example

```
> (spawn-thread "Sleepy" #'sleep 60)
#<thread Sleepy>
```

symbol-value-in-thread *symbol thread* \Rightarrow *object, boundp*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return the value of *symbol* in a thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

symbol A symbol

thread A thread

Returns

Two values:

- the value of *symbol* in *thread* or nil if no value is bound
- `t` if *symbol* is specially or globally bound in *thread*; otherwise nil

Description

The global symbol value is returned as the first value if no thread-local value is bound.

See also

spawn-thread (page [129](#))

Examples

```
> (symbol-value-in-thread '*x* thread)
33
t
> (symbol-value-in-thread 'pi thread)
3.141592653589793d0
t
> (symbol-value-in-thread '*unbound* thread)
nil
nil
```

Note

On Common Lisp implementations without threads, this function obtains the global symbol value.

thread-holds-lock-p *lock* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Determine if *lock* is held by the current thread.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

lock A lock, a recursive lock, or a condition variable

Returns

True if the current thread holds *lock*; `nil` otherwise.

See also

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

make-lock (page [110](#))

make-recursive-lock (page [111](#))

with-lock-held (page [134](#))

Examples

Two simple examples using a lock:

```
> (thread-holds-lock-p lock)
nil
> (with-lock-held (lock)
  (thread-holds-lock-p lock))
t
```

Two more simple examples using a condition variable:

```
> (thread-holds-lock-p condition-variable)
nil
> (with-lock-held (condition-variable)
  (thread-holds-lock-p condition-variable))
t
```

unschedule-function *name-or-scheduled-function* &key *verbose* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[Function]

Purpose

Cancel the upcoming invocation of a currently scheduled scheduled function.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

name-or-scheduled-function An object (typically a string or a symbol) naming a currently scheduled scheduled function or a `scheduled-function` object

verbose A generalized boolean (default is ***schedule-function-verbose***)

Returns

The scheduled function if it was unscheduled; `nil` if the scheduled function was not currently scheduled or was not found.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

If the *scheduled-function* object is scheduled, it is removed from the list of currently scheduled scheduled functions.

See also

schedule-function-verbose	(page 85)
all-scheduled-functions	(page 87)
make-scheduled-function	(page 112)
schedule-function	(page 115)
schedule-function-relative	(page 117)

Examples

Unschedule the `quitting-time` scheduled function:

```
> (unschedule-function 'quitting-time)
#<scheduled-function quitting-time [unscheduled]>
```

Unschedule all currently scheduled scheduled functions:

```
> (all-scheduled-functions)
(#<scheduled-function nil [Jan 1, 2010 00:00:00]>)
> (mapc #'unschedule-function (all-scheduled-functions))
(#<scheduled-function nil [unscheduled]>)
> (all-scheduled-functions)
nil
```

Unschedule a non-existent scheduled function:

```
>(unschedule-function 'non-existent)
Warning: Scheduled-function non-existent was not scheduled; no action taken.
nil
```

unschedule-function

with-lock-held (*lock* &*key* *whostate*) *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *value*^{*}

[*Macro*]

Purpose

After acquiring a lock or a recursive lock, execute forms and then release the lock.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

lock A lock, a recursive lock, or a condition variable

whostate A string (default "With Lock Held")

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Errors

A thread attempts to re-acquire a (non-recursive) lock that it holds.

Description

If a thread executes a **with-lock-held** that is dynamically inside another **with-lock-held** involving the same recursive lock, the inner **with-lock-held** simply proceeds as if it had acquired the lock.

See also

make-condition-variable (page [109](#))

make-lock (page [110](#))

make-recursive-lock (page [111](#))

thread-holds-lock-p (page [131](#))

thread-whostate (page [125](#))

Examples

Acquire the lock controlling access to a critical section of code:

```
(with-lock-held (lock :whostate "Waiting for Critical Lock")
  (critical-section))
```

A silly example showing a recursive re-acquisition of a recursive lock:

```
(with-lock-held (recursive-lock :whostate "Waiting for Critical Lock")
  (with-lock-held (recursive-lock :whostate "Again Waiting for Critical
Lock")
    (critical-section)))
```

Acquire the lock associated with condition-variable and then signal all blocked threads that are waiting on it:

```
(with-lock-held (condition-variable)
  (condition-variable-signal condition-variable))
```


Note

The *whostate* value is ignored by [SBCL](#).

with-lock-held

with-timeout (*seconds* *timeout-form*^{*}) *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *value*^{*}

[Macro]

Purpose

Bound the time allowed to evaluate *forms* to *seconds*, evaluating *timeout-forms* if the time limit is reached.

Package :portable-threads

Module :portable-threads

Arguments

seconds A number

timeout-forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated if the timed *forms* do not completed before *seconds* seconds have elapsed

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form* if completed in less than *seconds* seconds; otherwise the values returned by evaluating the last *timeout-form*

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

If the evaluation of *forms* does not complete within *seconds* seconds, execution of *forms* is terminated and the *timeout-forms* are evaluated, returning the result of the last *timeout-form*. The *timeout-forms* are not evaluated if the *forms* complete within *seconds* seconds, in which case the result of the last *form* is returned.

See also

condition-variable-wait-with-timeout (page [103](#))

Examples

Evaluate a simple form, with a one-second time out:

```
> (with-timeout (1 ' :timed-out)
    ' :did-not-time-out)
:did-not-time-out
```

Again, but this time sleep for two seconds to cause a time out:

```
> (with-timeout (1 ' :timed-out)
    (sleep 2)
    ' :did-not-time-out)
:timed-out ; (after 2 seconds)
```

3.4 Polling Functions

The `:polling-functions` module provides a set of *polling functions* that can be used to support “event-loop” processing on Common Lisp implementations that do not provide threads. These functions are available for use with all Common Lisp implementations.

Purpose

Add a polling function to the list of polling functions at the position indicated by *priority*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :polling-functions

Arguments

function A function

priority A fixnum (default is 0)

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

See also

describe-all-polling-functions (page [139](#))

remove-all-polling-functions (page [141](#))

remove-polling-function (page [140](#))

run-polling-functions (page [142](#))

Example

Add the function `check-for-new-connection` to the list of polling functions (with priority -10):

```
(add-polling-function #'check-for-new-connection
  :priority -10)
```

describe-all-polling-functions <no arguments>

[*Function*]

Purpose

Describe the polling functions in the list of polling functions.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :polling-functions

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

See also

add-polling-function (page [138](#))

remove-all-polling-functions (page [141](#))

remove-polling-function (page [140](#))

run-polling-functions (page [142](#))

Example

Describe list of polling functions:

```
> (describe-all-polling-functions)
; Polling functions:
;      -10 #<Function check-for-new-connection>
```

Purpose

Remove a polling function from the list of polling functions.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :polling-functions

Arguments

function A function

See also

add-polling-function (page [138](#))

describe-all-polling-functions (page [139](#))

remove-all-polling-functions (page [141](#))

run-polling-functions (page [142](#))

Example

Remove the function `check-for-new-connection` from the list of polling functions:

```
(remove-polling-function #'check-for-new-connection)
```

remove-all-polling-functions <no arguments>

[*Function*]

Purpose

Remove all polling functions from the list of polling functions.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :polling-functions

See also

add-polling-function (page [138](#))

describe-all-polling-functions (page [139](#))

remove-polling-function (page [140](#))

run-polling-functions (page [142](#))

Example

Remove all functions from the list of polling functions:

```
(remove-all-polling-functions)
```

run-polling-functions <no arguments>

[*Function*]

Purpose

Run every polling function in the list of polling functions.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :polling-functions

See also

add-polling-function (page [138](#))

describe-all-polling-functions (page [139](#))

remove-all-polling-functions (page [141](#))

remove-polling-function (page [140](#))

start-control-shell (page [310](#))

Example

Run the polling functions (once, in sequence):

```
(run-polling-functions)
```

Note

When a non-nil `:run-polling-functions` value is supplied to **start-control-shell** (the default on Common Lisp implementations without threads), **run-polling-functions** is called at the beginning of every control-shell-cycle and at one-half-second intervals when the Agenda Shell is hibernating due to quiescence.

3.5 Portable Sockets

The `:portable-sockets` module provides a uniform interface to commonly used socket entities.

accept-connection *passive-socket* &key *wait* \Rightarrow *socket-stream*

[Function]

Purpose

Accept a socket-stream connection.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

passive-socket A passive socket

wait A generalized boolean (default is `t`)

Returns

A socket stream.

See also

shutdown-socket-stream (page [150](#))

start-connection-server (page [151](#))

Example

Accept a connection made to a newly created passive socket:

```
> (let* ((passive-socket (make-passive-socket 5555))
         (connection (accept-connection passive-socket)))
  (close-passive-socket passive-socket)
  connection)
#<stream socket connected from localhost/5555 to localhost/59946>
```

Note

Connections should always be closed using **close** (from both sides) to free up operating-system resources when they are no longer needed.

close-passive-socket *passive-socket*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Close a passive socket.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

passive-socket A passive socket

See also

make-passive-socket (page [147](#))

Example

Close a passive socket:

```
(close-passive-socket passive-socket)
```

local-hostname-and-port *socket-stream* &optional *do-not-resolve* \Rightarrow *hostname, port* *[Function]*

Purpose

Return the name of the host on the local side of the *socket-stream* connection and its port number.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

socket-stream A socket stream

do-not-resolve A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)

Returns

Two values:

- a string containing the name of the local host
- the integer port number at the local host

See also

open-connection (page [148](#))

remote-hostname-and-port (page [149](#))

with-open-connection (page [153](#))

Examples

Return the local hostname and port of an open socket-stream connection to the `wiki.alu.org` web server:

```
> (local-hostname-and-port connection)
"192.168.240.104 (ruby.gbbopen.org) "
56833
```

Again, return the local hostname and port of the open socket-stream connection, but without hostname resolution:

```
> (local-hostname-and-port connection 't)
"192.168.240.104"
56833
```

make-passive-socket *port* &key *backlog interface reuse-address* \Rightarrow *passive-socket* [Function]

Purpose

Create a passive socket that can accept connections.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

port An integer or a string specifying the service port
backlog An integer (default is 5)
interface A 32-bit internet address or a string specifying a network interface on the local machine or `nil`
reuse-address A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)

Returns

The new passive socket.

Description

An *interface* string can be either a host name, such as "localhost" or a "dotted" IP address, such as "127.0.0.1".

The value of *backlog* tells the operating system how many unprocessed connections can be held pending (connected but still awaiting an **accept-connection**).

See also

accept-connection (page [144](#))

start-connection-server (page [151](#))

Example

Create a passive socket, listening on port 5555:

```
> (make-passive-socket 5555)
#<passive socket waiting for connection at */5555>
```

Note

The passive socket should be closed using **close-passive-socket** when the service is no longer needed in order to free up operating system resources.

Purpose

Open a socket-stream connection to server *host*.

Method signatures

`open-connection (host integer) port \Rightarrow socket-stream`

`open-connection (host string) port \Rightarrow socket-stream`

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

host A 32-bit internet address or a string specifying the remote host

port An integer or a string specifying the service port

Returns

A socket stream.

Description

A *host* string can be either a host name or a “dotted” IP address, such as "127.0.0.1".

String values available for specifying *port* are found in the operating system’s services file and labeled as being `tcp` services. On Unix systems, the services file is `/etc/services`. On Windows, it is the file `services` in the Windows directory.

See also

shutdown-socket-stream (page [150](#))

with-open-connection (page [153](#))

Example

Open a socket connection to the GBBOpen Project web server:

```
> (open-connection "GBBopen.org" 80)
#<stream socket connected from localhost/51756 to gbbopen.org/80>
```

Note

Connections should always be closed using **close** (from both sides) when they are no longer needed to free up operating-system resources.

remote-hostname-and-port *socket-stream* &optional *do-not-resolve* \Rightarrow *hostname*, *port* [Function]

Purpose

Return the name of the host on the remote side of the *socket-stream* connection and its port number.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

socket-stream A socket stream

do-not-resolve A generalized boolean (default is nil)

Returns

Two values:

- a string containing the name of the remote host
- the integer port number at the remote host

See also

open-connection (page [148](#))

local-hostname-and-port (page [146](#))

with-open-connection (page [153](#))

Examples

Return the remote hostname and port of an open socket-stream connection to the `wiki.alu.org` web server:

```
> (remote-hostname-and-port connection)
"206.169.106.4 (bibop.alu.org) "
80
```

Again, return the remote hostname and port of the open socket-stream connection, but without hostname resolution:

```
> (remote-hostname-and-port connection 't)
"206.169.106.4"
80
```

Purpose

Shut down (close) one direction of an open connection.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

socket-stream A socket stream

direction The keyword symbol `:input` or `:output` specifying the direction to be closed

See also

start-connection-server (page [151](#))

open-connection (page [148](#))

with-open-connection (page [153](#))

Example

Tell the other end of a socket connection that we are done sending output on the socket stream (send an end-of-file indication):

```
(shutdown-socket-stream socket-stream ':output)
```

Note

Connections should always be closed using **close** (from both sides) when they are no longer needed to free up operating-system resources.

start-connection-server *function port &key backlog interface name reuse-address* \Rightarrow *[Function]*
thread

Purpose

Create a connection-server thread that accepts connections and processes them according to *function*.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

function A function of one argument
port An integer or a string specifying the service port
backlog An integer (default is 5)
interface A 32-bit internet address or a string specifying a network interface on the local machine or *nil*
name A string (default is "Connection Server")
reuse-address A generalized boolean (default is *nil*)

Returns

The new connection-server thread.

Errors

Threads (multiprocessing) is not supported on the Common Lisp implementation.

Description

The connection server will not accept another connection until *function* returns, so normally *function* should spawn another thread to handle the connection.

An *interface* string can be either a host name, such as "localhost" or a "dotted" IP address, such as "127.0.0.1".

The value of *backlog* tells the operating system how many unprocessed connections can be held pending (connected but still awaiting an **accept-connection**).

See also

kill-thread (page [108](#))

open-connection (page [148](#))

with-open-connection (page [153](#))

Example

Start a simple connection server that accepts connections on port 5555, reads one line of input, and closes the connection:

```
> (start-connection-server
    #'(lambda (connection)
        (let ((line (read-line connection nil)))
            (format t "~&; New Connection: ~a~%" line)
            (close connection))))
```

```
5555)  
#<thread Connection Server>
```

Note

Use **kill-thread** to kill the connection-server thread.

start-connection-server

with-open-connection (*var host port*) *declaration** *form**

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Open a socket-stream connection to server *host*, perform a series of operations on the connection, and then close the connection.

Package :portable-sockets

Module :portable-sockets

Arguments

var A variable symbol

host A 32-bit internet address or a string specifying the remote host

port An integer or a string specifying the service port

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Description

This macro ensures that the opened connection is closed when control leaves the body of the macro.

A *host* string can be either a host name or a “dotted” IP address, such as "127.0.0.1".

String values available for specifying *port* are found in the operating system’s services file and labeled as being `tcp` services. On Unix systems, the services file is `/etc/services`. On Windows, it is the file `services` in the Windows directory.

See also

open-connection (page [148](#))

shutdown-socket-stream (page [150](#))

Example

Open a socket connection to the GBBopen Project web server:

```
> (with-open-connection (connection "GBBopen.org" 80)
  (flet ((write-crlf (stream)
          ;; HTTP requires CR/LF line termination:
          (write-char #\return stream)
          (write-char #\linefeed stream)))
    (format connection "GET / HTTP/1.1")
    (write-crlf connection)
    (format connection "Host: ~a:~a" host port)
    (write-crlf connection)
    (write-crlf connection)
    (force-output connection)
    (let ((line (read-line connection)))
      (format t "~&; Received: ~a~%" line))))
;; Received: HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

3.6 OS Interface

The `:os-interface` module provides a uniform interface to commonly used operating-system entities.

browse-hyperdoc *symbol* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Display the GBBopen Hyperdoc page for *symbol* in a browser window.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :os-interface

Arguments

symbol A symbol

Returns

True if the Hyperdoc file associated with *symbol* is available and has been passed to the preferred browser; no value otherwise.

Description

The desired browser can be specified in **preferred-browser** (see the discussion in GBBopen hyperdoc (see page 5) for details).

See also

preferred-browser (page 7)

Example

```
> (browse-hyperdoc 'standard-event-instance)
t
```

close-external-program-stream *stream*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Close a stream created by [run-external-program](#)

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :os-interface

Arguments

stream The stream to be closed

See also

[run-external-program](#) (page [157](#))

Example

```
> (let ((stream (run-external-program "date" nil)))  
    (print (read-line stream))  
    (close-external-program-stream stream))  
"Mon Jul  4 14:06:04 EDT 2005"
```

run-external-program *program* *args* &key *input* *output* *wait* \Rightarrow *bidirectional-stream*, [Function]
process-id

Purpose

Run an external program.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :os-interface

Arguments

program A string specifying the name of the program to be run
arguments A list of strings passed to *program* as arguments
input A stream specification (default is :stream, see below)
output A stream specification (default is :stream, see below)
wait A generalized boolean (default is nil)

Returns

Two values:

- an input, output, or bi-directional stream or nil
- a process identifier, if available, or nil

Errors

Use of a true value for *wait* and a :stream value for *input* or *output* is problematic or an error in most Common Lisp implementations.

Description

The values of *input* and *output* can be:

- :stream (the default) which creates a stream that is returned as the first result value; if both *input* and *output* are specified as :stream, a bi-directional stream is created and returned
- a string specifying a file to be used as input or output

[LispWorks](#) (non-Windows platforms) and [SBCL](#) do not use a search path for locating *program*, the full path must be specified in the *program* string.

See also

close-external-program-stream (page [156](#))

Example

```
> (let ((stream (run-external-program "date" nil)))  
    (print (read-line stream))  
    (close-external-program-stream stream))  
"Mon Jul 4 14:06:04 EDT 2005"
```

3.7 Queue Management

The `:queue` module provides queue-management objects and operators.

do-queue (*var queue*) *declaration** {*tag* | *form*}*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Iterate over each queue element on the specified *queue*.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :queue

Arguments

var A variable symbol
queue A GBBopen queue
declaration A declare expression
tag A go tag (not evaluated)
form A form

Description

The iteration over queue elements is performed in queue order (first to last).

See also

map-queue (page [164](#))

queue (page [170](#))

ordered-queue (page [168](#))

Example

Count the number of pending KSAs that were triggered by hyp:

```
> (let ((count 0))
    (do-queue (ksa pending-ksas)
      (when (memq hyp (collect-trigger-instances ksa))
        (incf& count)))
    count)
31
```

first-queue-element *queue* \Rightarrow *queue-element*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the first queue element on *queue*.

Method signatures

`first-queue-element` (*queue* *queue*) \Rightarrow *queue-element*

Package : `gbbopen-tools`

Module : `queue`

Arguments

queue A GBBopen queue

Returns

The first queue element on *queue*.

See also

last-queue-element (page [162](#))

nth-queue-element (page [166](#))

Example

```
> (first-queue-element pending-ksas)
#<ksa 2217>
```

insert-on-queue *queue-element queue* \Rightarrow *queue-element*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Insert a queue element on *queue*.

Method signatures

insert-on-queue (*queue-element* *queue-element*) (*queue* *queue*) \Rightarrow *queue-element*

insert-on-queue (*queue-element* *queue-element*) (*queue* *ordered-queue*) \Rightarrow *queue-element*

Package : `gbbopen-tools`

Module : `queue`

Arguments

queue-element A GBBopen queue element object

queue A GBBopen queue

Returns

The supplied *queue-element*.

Description

If *queue* is an ordered queue, the position of *queue-element* in *queue* is based on the key and test functions provided when the queue was created. If *queue* is a standard queue, *queue-element* is inserted at the end of the queue.

See also

make-queue (page [163](#))

remove-from-queue (page [173](#))

Example

```
> (insert-on-queue ksa pending-ksas)
#<ksa 2372>
```

last-queue-element *queue* \Rightarrow *queue-element*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the last queue element on *queue*.

Method signatures

`last-queue-element (queue queue) \Rightarrow queue-element`

Package : gbbopen-tools

Module : queue

Arguments

queue A GBBopen queue

Returns

The last queue element on *queue*.

See also

first-queue-element (page [160](#))

nth-queue-element (page [166](#))

Example

```
> (last-queue-element pending-ksas)
#<ksa 2372>
```

make-queue &rest *initargs* \Rightarrow *queue*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Make a GBBopen queue.

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :queue

Arguments

initargs An initialization argument list

Returns

The newly created queue.

See also

queue (page [170](#))

ordered-queue (page [168](#))

Example

```
> (setf pending-ksas (make-queue :class 'ordered-queue
                                :key #'rating-of))
#<ordered-queue>
```

Purpose

Apply a function to each queue element on the specified *queue*.

Method signatures

`map-queue` (*function* *t*) (*queue* *queue*)

Package : `gbbopen-tools`

Module : `queue`

Arguments

function A function of one argument

queue A GBBopen queue

Description

The *function* is applied to the queue elements in queue order (first to last).

See also

do-queue (page [159](#))

queue (page [170](#))

ordered-queue (page [168](#))

Example

Count the number of pending KSAs that were triggered by `hyp`:

```
> (let ((count 0))
    (map-queue #'(lambda (ksa)
                    (when (memq hyp (collect-trigger-instances ksa))
                        (incf& count)))
                pending-ksas)
    count)
31
```

next-queue-element *queue-element* \Rightarrow *next-queue-element*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the queue element that follows *queue-element* on a GBBopen queue.

Method signatures

`next-queue-element` (*queue-element* `queue-element`) \Rightarrow *next-queue-element*

Package : `gbbopen-tools`

Module : `queue`

Arguments

queue-element A GBBopen queue element object

Returns

The queue element that follows *queue-element*.

See also

previous-queue-element (page [169](#))

Example

```
> (next-queue-element ksa)
#<ksa 2166>
```

nth-queue-element *n queue* \Rightarrow *queue-element*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the *n*th queue element on *queue*.

Method signatures

nth-queue-element (*n* fixnum) (*queue* queue) \Rightarrow *queue-element*

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :queue

Arguments

n A fixnum

queue A GBBopen queue

Returns

The specified queue element or `nil` if none exists.

Description

Returns the *n*th element in *queue* (zero origin) or `nil` if the queue is shorter than *n*. If *n* is negative, return the *n*th element counting backward from the end of the queue (one origin).

See also

first-queue-element (page [160](#))

last-queue-element (page [162](#))

Examples

Return the first element on `pending-ksas` (equivalent to **first-queue-element**):

```
> (nth-queue-element 0 pending-ksas)
#<ksa 2217>
```

Return the last element on `pending-ksas` (equivalent to **last-queue-element**):

```
> (nth-queue-element -1 pending-ksas)
#<ksa 2372>
```

on-queue-p *queue-element* \Rightarrow *queue*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Determine if *queue-element* resides on a queue by returning the queue or `nil`.

Method signatures

`on-queue-p` (*queue-element* `queue-element`) \Rightarrow *queue*

Package : `gbbopen-tools`

Module : `queue`

Arguments

queue-element A GBBopen queue element object

Returns

The queue `queue` on which *queue-element* resides or `nil` if *queue-element* is not on a queue.

See also

queue-element (page [171](#))

show-queue (page [174](#))

Example

Return the queue on which `ksa` resides:

```
> (on-queue-p ksa)
#<ordered-queue>
```

Package :gbb-tools

Module :queue

Description

The mixin-class used as the header of ordered (sorted) GBBopen queues.

See also

make-queue (page [163](#))

queue (page [170](#))

queue-element (page [171](#))

show-queue (page [174](#))

previous-queue-element *queue-element* \Rightarrow *previous-queue-element*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the queue element that precedes *queue-element* on a GBBopen queue.

Method signatures

previous-queue-element (*queue-element* *queue-element*) \Rightarrow *previous-queue-element*

Package :gbbopen-tools

Module :queue

Arguments

queue-element A GBBopen queue element object

Returns

The queue element that precedes *queue-element*.

See also

next-queue-element (page [165](#))

Example

```
> (previous-queue-element ksa)
#<ksa 2166>
```

Package : `gbb-tools`

Module : `queue`

Description

The mixin-class used as the header of GBBopen queues.

See also

make-queue (page [163](#))

ordered-queue (page [168](#))

queue-element (page [171](#))

show-queue (page [174](#))

Package :gbb-tools

Module :queue

Description

Objects that inherit from the mixin-class **queue-element** can be elements of GBBopen queues.

See also

on-queue-p (page [167](#))

ordered-queue (page [168](#))

queue (page [170](#))

Example

Define a KS activation class whose unit instances can be kept in a queue of pending KSAs:

```
(define-unit-class ksa (standard-unit-instance queue-element)
  ((rating
    :initform -1
    :type rating)
   ... ))
```

queue-length *queue* &optional *recount-p* \Rightarrow *integer*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the length of *queue*.

Method signatures

queue-length (*queue* *queue*) &optional *recount-p* \Rightarrow *integer*

Package : gbbopen-tools

Module : queue

Arguments

queue A GBBopen queue

recount-p If true, actually counts the individual queue elements (default is `nil`)

Returns

The *queue* length.

Description

Normally **queue-length** simply returns a count that is maintained with the queue. Although highly unlikely, this count could become inaccurate if queue-element insertion or deletion operations are aborted in process. If *recount-p* is true, the elements are actually counted and then the count maintained with the queue is updated and returned.

Examples

Return the number of KSAs in the queue `pending-ksas`:

```
> (queue-length pending-ksas)
896
```

Count and then return the actual number of KSAs in the queue `pending-ksas`:

```
> (queue-length pending-ksas 't)
896
```

remove-from-queue *queue-element* \Rightarrow *queue-element*

[*Generic Function*]

Purpose

Remove a queue element from its queue.

Method signatures

remove-from-queue (*queue-element* queue-element) \Rightarrow *queue-element*

Package : gbbopen-tools

Module : queue

Arguments

queue-element A GBBopen queue element object

Returns

The supplied *queue-element*.

See also

insert-on-queue (page [161](#))

Example

```
> (remove-from-queue ksa)
#<ksa 2372>
```

show-queue *queue* &key *start end show-element-function*

[*Generic Function*]

Purpose

Print the elements on *queue*.

Method signatures

show-queue (*queue queue*) &key *start end show-element-function*

Package : gbbopen-tools

Module : queue

Arguments

<i>queue</i>	A GBBOpen queue
<i>start</i>	An integer specifying the first queue element to be shown (default is 0)
<i>end</i>	An integer specifying the last queue element to be shown or <code>nil</code> indicating that the last queue element is to be shown (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>show-element-function</i>	A two-argument function used to print each queue element line (default is <code>#'standard-show-queue-element</code>)

See also

on-queue-p (page [167](#))

Example

Show the first five KSAs on the queue `pending-ksas`:

```
> (show-queue pending-ksas :end 5)
0. #<ksa 2217>
1. #<ksa 2293>
2. #<ksa 2303>
3. #<ksa 2280>
4. #<ksa 2249>
```

4 GBBopen Core

The GBBopen Core module, `:gbbopen-core`, provides support for the blackboard repository, unit and space classes and instances, and event signaling.

Purpose

Control warning messages of “unusual” **find-instances** and **filter-instances** requests that are likely to be mistakes.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Value type A generalized boolean

Initial value True

See also

filter-instances (page [218](#))

find-instances (page [221](#))

Example

Suppress the warning message associated with an unachievable retrieval pattern:

```
> (filter-instances nil '(and (> x 3) (< x 2)))  
Warning: Pattern (and (> X 3) (< X 2)) can not be satisfied.  
nil  
> (let ((*warn-about-unusual-requests* nil))  
    (filter-instances nil '(and (> x 3) (< x 2))))  
nil
```

add-event-function *function* [*event-class-specifier* [*unit-class-or-instance-specifier*]] [*Function*]
 &key *slot-names paths permanent priority*

Purpose

Add an event function for one or more event classes.

Package : gbbopen

Module : qbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>function</i>	A function
<i>event-class-specifier</i>	An extended event-class specification (see below; default is <code>t</code>)
<i>unit-class-or-instance-specifier</i>	An extended unit-class or instance specification (see below; default is <code>t</code>)
<i>slot-names or slot-name</i>	A slot-name or list of slot-names (default is <code>t</code>)
<i>paths or path</i>	A space-instance path regular expression (default is <code>(*)</code>)
<i>permanent</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>priority</i>	An integer between -127 and 127, inclusive (default is <code>0</code>)

Detailed syntax

```

event-class-specifier ::= atomic-event-class | (atomic-event-class subeventing-specifier) | t
atomic-event-class ::= event-class | event-class-name
subeventing-specifier ::= :plus-subevents | :no-subevents

unit-class-or-instance-specifier ::= unit-instance | (unit-instance*) |
                                     atomic-unit-class |
                                     (atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier) | t
atomic-unit-class ::= unit-class | unit-class-name
subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

```

Description

The specified *function* must accept the arguments associated with every event class to which it is added. In addition, *function* should accept additional arguments that are associated with all subevents of the specified event classes. (This can be achieved by specifying `&allow-other-keys` in the lambda list of *function*.)

The *paths* argument is either the symbol `⋆` (indicating all space instances) or a list representing a regular expression where the following reserved symbols are interpreted as follows:

- = matches one occurrence in a space-instance path
- ? matches zero or one occurrence in a space-instance path
- + matches one or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- * matches zero or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- ^ move to parent

See also

remove-event-function (page [247](#))

remove-all-event-functions (page [246](#))

Examples

Add the event function `evfn-printf` to the set of functions to be invoked when `create-instance-event` is signalled on a `hyp` unit instance:

```
(add-event-function 'evfn-printf 'create-instance-event 'hyp)
```

Add the event function `evfn-printf` to the set of functions to be invoked when `create-instance-event` is signalled on a `hyp` unit instance or its subclasses:

```
(add-event-function 'evfn-printf 'create-instance-event '(hyp
:plus-subclasses))
```

Note

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

add-event-function

add-instance-to-space-instance *unit-instance space-instance-or-path* \Rightarrow *unit-instance* [Generic Function]

Purpose

Add a unit instance to a space instance.

Method signatures

add-instance-to-space-instance (*unit-instance* standard-unit-instance) (*space-instance-path* cons) \Rightarrow *unit-instance*

add-instance-to-space-instance (*unit-instance* standard-unit-instance) (*space-instance* standard-space-instance) \Rightarrow *unit-instance*

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-instance The unit instance to be added

space-instance-or-path The space instance or space-instance path to which the unit instance is to be added

Returns

The supplied *unit-instance*

Events

An `add-instance-to-space-instance-event` is signaled.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

make-instance (page [236](#))

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

remove-instance-from-space-instance (page [248](#))

Examples

Add a highly plausible hypothesis unit instance, `good-hyp`, to the `hyps` space instance:

```
> (add-instance-to-space-instance
   good-hyp (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb hyps)))
#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
```

or

```
> (add-instance-to-space-instance good-hyp ' (bb hyps))
#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
```

allowed-unit-classes *space-instance* \Rightarrow *extended-unit-classes-specification-list* [Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the extended unit-classes specifications of unit classes whose unit instances are allowed on a space instance.

Method signatures

allowed-unit-classes (*space-instance* *standard-space-instance*) \Rightarrow
extended-unit-class-specification-list

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

space-instance A space instance

Returns

A list of extended unit-classes specifications; `t`, if instances of any unit class are allowed on the space instance; or `nil`, if no unit instances are allowed on the space instance

See also

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

Example

Return the extended unit-classes specifications describing the allowed classes that can have their unit instances stored on the `(bb hyps)` space instance:

```
> (allowed-unit-classes '(bb hyps))  
((hyp :plus-subclasses))
```

check-link-consistency &optional *silent* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[Function]

Purpose

Check for consistency in link-slot definitions of unit classes to be linked.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

silent If true, suppress warning/success printing (default is `nil`)

Returns

True if all link-slot definitions are consistent; `nil` otherwise.

Description

If a link inconsistency is found, details of the inconsistency are printed to `*standard-output*`. For clarity, only the first inconsistency is displayed. After the inconsistency has been repaired, **check-link-consistency** should be used again to check for additional inconsistencies.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

Examples

Check for consistency in link-slot definitions in all unit classes:

```
> (check-link-consistency)
;; All link definitions are consistent.
t
```

Create a link-slot inconsistency:

```
> (define-unit-class bad ()
    ((mismatched-link :link (missing inverse))))
bad
> (check-link-consistency)
Warning: The inverse of link MISMATCHED-LINK in unit-class BAD refers
        to unit-class MISSING, which is not defined.
nil
```

Define the missing unit class, but incorrectly:

```
(define-unit-class missing () ((mismatched-link :link (missing bad))))
missing
> (check-link-consistency)
Warning: The inverse of link MISMATCHED-LINK in unit-class MISSING
        refers to link BAD which is not present in unit-class MISSING.
nil
```

Fix the definition and check again:

```
> (define-unit-class missing () ((inverse :link (bad mismatched-link))))  
#<standard-unit-class missing>  
> (check-link-consistency)  
;; All link definitions are consistent.  
t
```

Check again, but silently:

```
> (check-link-consistency 't)  
t
```

check-link-consistency

class-instances-count *unit-class-or-name* \Rightarrow *count*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Obtain the current count of unit instances of a unit class.

Method signatures

`class-instances-count` (*unit-class-name* symbol) \Rightarrow *count*

`class-instances-count` (*unit-class-spec* cons) \Rightarrow *count*

`class-instances-count` (*unit-class* standard-unit-class) \Rightarrow *count*

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-class-or-name A unit class or a symbol naming a unit class

Returns

Returns the count of unit instances of the specified unit class. If an extended unit-classes specification is supplied, the sum of the unit instance counts of the specified classes is returned.

See also

map-instances-of-class (page [240](#))

Examples

Return the count of unit instances of `standard-space-instance`:

```
> (class-instances-count 'standard-space-instance)
8
```

Return the count of all space instance:

```
> (class-instances-count '(standard-space-instance :plus-subclasses))
14
```

clear-space-instances *space-instances*

[Function]

Purpose

Remove (but not delete) all unit instances from space instances.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

space-instances A space instance, a list of space instances, a space-instance path regular expression, or `t` (indicating all space instances)

Events

A `remove-instance-from-space-instance-event` is signaled for each unit instance that is removed from a space instance.

See also

do-instances-on-space-instances (page [208](#))

map-instances-on-space-instances (page [242](#))

Examples

Remove all the unit instances that reside on the `(bb probable-hyps)` space instance:

```
(clear-space-instances
  (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb probable-hyps)))
```

or

```
(clear-space-instances ' (bb probable-hyps))
```

or

```
(clear-space-instances
  (find-space-instances ' (bb probable-hyps)))
```

```
define-event-class event-class-name ({superclass-name}*) [documentation]
                               ({slot-specifier}*) {class-option}* ⇒ new-event-class
```

[Macro]

Purpose

Define or redefine an event class.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

event-class-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names the event class
superclass-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that specifies a direct superclass of the event class
documentation A documentation string
slot-specifiers See below
class-options See below

Returns

The newly defined event class object.

Detailed syntax

```
slot-specifier ::= slot-name | (slot-name [slot-option])
slot-option ::= { :accessor reader-function-name }* |
                 { :allocation allocation-type } |
                 { :documentation string } |
                 { :initarg initarg-name }* |
                 { :initform form } |
                 { :reader reader-function-name }* |
                 { :type type-specifier } |
                 { :writer writer-function-name }*
class-option ::= (:abstract boolean) |
                 (:default-initargs . initarg-list) |
                 (:documentation string) |
                 (:event-metaclass event-metaclass-specifier) |
                 (:event-printing event-printing-specifier/code) |
                 (:export-class-name boolean) |
                 (:export-accessors boolean) |
                 (:generate-accessors direct-slots-specifier) |
                 (:generate-accessors-format { :prefix | :suffix } |
                 (:generate-accessors-prefix { string | symbol }) |
                 (:generate-accessors-suffix { string | symbol }) |
                 (:generate-initargs direct-slots-specifier) |
                 (:metaclass class-name)
event-metaclass-specifier ::= non-instance-event-class | instance-event-class |
                               space-instance-event-class |
                               nonlink-slot-event-class | link-slot-event-class
direct-slots-specifier ::= nil | t | included-slot-name* |
                          { t :exclude excluded-slot-name* }
```

Terms

class-name A non-`nil`, non-keyword symbol that names a class
initarg-list An initialization argument list
slot-name A non-`nil`, non-keyword symbol

Description

Each *superclass-name* argument specifies a direct superclass of the new class. If the superclass list is empty, then the direct superclass defaults to the single class **standard-event-class**.
The `:metaclass` *class-name*, if specified, must be a subclass of **standard-event-class**. The default metaclass value is the metaclass of the event superclasses of *event-class-name* if they all have the same metaclass. If the event superclasses have multiple metaclasses, the metaclass of *event-class-name* must be provided. The following table lists the compatible event-superclass metaclasses for each event metaclass:

Event Metaclass	Compatible Event-Superclass Metaclasses				
	non- instance	instance	space- instance	nonlink- slot	link- slot
non-instance-event-class	X				
instance-event-class	X	X			
space-instance-event-class	X	X	X		
nonlink-slot-event-class	X	X		X	
link-slot-event-class	X	X			X

The table in the documentation for **signal-event** lists the initialization arguments that are required when signaling an event. These required initialization arguments are based on the event metaclass of the event class of the event that is being signaled.

See also

signal-event (page [256](#))
standard-event-class (page [261](#))
with-generate-accessors-format (page [67](#))

Example

```
> (define-event-class my-event (non-instance-event)
  ((my-event-arg1 :initform nil)
   (my-event-arg2 :initform nil)))
#<non-instance-event-class my-event>
```

define-space-class <i>space-class-name</i> (<i>{superclass-name}*</i>) [<i>documentation</i>] (<i>{slot-specifier}*</i>) <i>{class-option}*</i> \Rightarrow <i>new-space-class</i>	[Macro]
--	---------

Purpose

Define or redefine a space class.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

space-class-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names the space class

superclass-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that specifies a direct superclass of the space class
space-class-name

documentation A documentation string

slot-specifiers See below

class-options See below

Returns

The newly defined space class object.

Errors

The specified *superclass-names* do not include at least one space class name. This error is signaled on class finalization.

Detailed syntax

```

slot-specifier ::= slot-name |
                  (nonlink-slot-name [[nonlink-slot-option]]) |
                  (link-slot-name [[link-slot-option]])

nonlink-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                    { :link inverse-link-slot-specifier } |
                    { :singular boolean } |
                    { :sort-function function } |
                    { :sort-key function }

inverse-link-slot-specifier ::= (unit-class-name link-slot-name [:singular boolean]) |
                               :reflexive

nonlink-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                      { :reader reader-function-name }* |
                      { :writer writer-function-name }*

slot-option ::= { :accessor reader-function-name }* |
               { :allocation allocation-type } |
               { :documentation string } |
               { :initarg initarg-name }* |
               { :initform form } |
               { :type type-specifier }

```

```

class-option ::= (:abstract boolean) |
  (:default-initargs . initarg-list) |
  (:dimensional-values dimensional-value-spec*) |
  (:documentation string) |
  (:export-class-name boolean) |
  (:export-accessors boolean) |
  (:generate-accessors direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:generate-accessors-format { :prefix | :suffix } |
  (:generate-accessors-prefix { string | symbol }) |
  (:generate-accessors-suffix { string | symbol }) |
  (:generate-initargs direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:initial-space-instances initial-space-instance-specifier) |
  (:instance-name-comparision-test instance-name-comparision-test) |
  (:metaclass class-name)

initial-space-instance-specifier ::= { space-instance-path+ | function }
dimensional-value-specifier ::= incomposite-dv-specifier | composite-dv-specifier
incomposite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type dimension-value-place )
composite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type
  composite-type dimension-value-place )
composite-type ::= :set | :sequence |
  { :ascending-series ordering-dimension-name } |
  { :descending-series ordering-dimension-name }
dimension-value-type ::= :point | :interval | :mixed | :element | :boolean
dimension-value-place ::= { slot-name [slot-name] } | { function [slot-name] }
dimensional-value-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type dimension-value-place )
dimension-value-type ::= :point | :interval | :mixed | :element | :boolean
dimension-value-place ::= slot-name | slot-name slot-name | { function [slot-name] }
direct-slots-specifier ::= nil | t | included-slot-name* |
  { t :exclude excluded-slot-name* }

```

Terms

<i>class-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names a class
<i>initarg-list</i>	An initialization argument list
<i>slot-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol
<i>instance-name-comparison-test</i>	One of the four standardized hash table test function names: <code>eq</code> , <code>eq1</code> , <code>equal</code> , or <code>equalp</code> (default for classes of metaclass standard-unit-class is <code>eq1</code>)

Description

A *dimension-value-place* with two *slot-names* can be specified only for `:interval` dimension-value types.

Each *superclass-name* argument specifies a direct superclass of the new class. If the superclass list is empty, then the direct superclass defaults to the single class **standard-space-class**.

The `:metaclass class-name`, if specified, must be a subclass of **standard-space-class**. The default metaclass value is also **standard-space-class**.

Inheritance of class options

The set of *dimensional-values* for a unit class is the union of the sets specified in the *dimensional-values* options of the class and its superclasses. When more than one dimensional index

is supplied for a given dimension, the one supplied by the most specific class is used.

The effective *initial-space-instances* value for a unit class is the value specified in the definition of the most specific unit class. If no definitions specify an *initial-space-instances* value, `nil` is used.

The *instance-name-comparison-test* value is not inherited. If no value is specified in the unit-class definition, the default initialization value associated with the metaclass is used.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

standard-space-class (page [264](#))

with-generate-accessors-format (page [67](#))

Example

Define a space class, `space-instance-with-lock`, that has an additional slot containing a lock that can be used to synchronize operations on each space instance of that class. Then, create one instance of the `space-instance-with-lock` space class.

```
> (define-space-class space-with-lock ()
  ((lock :initform (make-lock :name "Space-Instance Lock"))))
#<standard-space-class space-with-lock>
> (make-space-instance ' (bb hyps)
  :class 'space-with-lock)
#<space-with-lock (bb hyps)>
```

define-space-class

```
define-unit-class unit-class-name ({superclass-name}*) [documentation]
                        ({slot-specifier}*) {class-option}* ⇒ new-unit-class
```

Purpose

Define or redefine a unit class.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-class-name A non-`nil`, non-keyword symbol that names the unit class

superclass-name A non-`nil`, non-keyword symbol that specifies a direct superclass of the unit class
unit-class-name

documentation A documentation string

slot-specifiers See below

class-options See below

Returns

The newly defined unit class object.

Errors

The specified *superclass-names* do not include at least one unit class name. This error is signaled on class finalization.

Detailed syntax

```
slot-specifier ::= slot-name |
                    (nonlink-slot-name [[nonlink-slot-option]]) |
                    (link-slot-name [[link-slot-option]])

nonlink-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                    {:link inverse-link-slot-specifier} |
                    {:singular boolean} |
                    {:sort-function function} |
                    {:sort-key function}

inverse-link-slot-specifier ::= (unit-class-name link-slot-name [:singular boolean]) |
                                :reflexive

nonlink-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                    {:reader reader-function-name}* |
                    {:writer writer-function-name}*

slot-option ::= {:accessor reader-function-name}* |
                {:allocation allocation-type} |
                {:documentation string} |
                {:initarg initarg-name}* |
                {:initform form} |
                {:type type-specifier}
```



```

class-option ::= (:abstract boolean) |
  (:default-initargs . initarg-list) |
  (:dimensional-values dimensional-value-specifier*) |
  (:documentation string) |
  (:export-class-name boolean) |
  (:export-accessors boolean) |
  (:generate-accessors direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:generate-accessors-format { :prefix | :suffix } |
  (:generate-accessors-prefix { string | symbol }) |
  (:generate-accessors-suffix { string | symbol }) |
  (:generate-initargs direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:initial-space-instances initial-space-instance-specifier) |
  (:instance-name-comparision-test instance-name-comparision-test) |
  (:metaclass class-name)

initial-space-instance-specifier ::= { space-instance-path+ | function }
dimensional-value-specifier ::= incomposite-dv-specifier | composite-dv-specifier
incomposite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type dimension-value-place )
composite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type
  composite-type dimension-value-place )
composite-type ::= :set | :sequence |
  { :ascending-series ordering-dimension-name } |
  { :descending-series ordering-dimension-name }
dimension-value-type ::= :point | :interval | :mixed | :element | :boolean
dimension-value-place ::= { slot-name [slot-name] } | { function [slot-name] }
direct-slots-specifier ::= nil | t | included-slot-name* |
  { t :exclude excluded-slot-name* }

```

Terms

<i>class-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names a class
<i>initarg-list</i>	An initialization argument list
<i>slot-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol
<i>instance-name-comparison-test</i>	One of the four standardized hash table test function names: eq, eql, equal, or equalp (default for classes of metaclass standard-unit-class is eql)

Description

A *dimension-value-place* with two *slot-names* can be specified only for `:interval` dimension-value types.

If *dimension-value-place* is specified as a *function* without a qualifying *slot-name*, *function* is called with the unit instance rather than a slot value. In this case, *function* is responsible for handling any unbound slots that it references, returning **unbound-value-indicator** when appropriate.

Each *superclass-name* argument specifies a direct superclass of the new class. If the superclass list is empty, then the direct superclass defaults to the single class **standard-unit-class**.

The `:metaclass` class option, if specified, must be a subclass of **standard-unit-class**. The default metaclass value is **standard-unit-class**.

Inheritance of class options

The set of *dimensional-values* for a unit class is the union of the sets specified in the *dimensional-values* options of the class and its superclasses. When more than one dimensional index is supplied for a given dimension, the one supplied by the most specific class is used.

The effective *initial-space-instances* value for a unit class is the value specified in the definition of the most specific unit class. If no definitions specify an *initial-space-instances* value, `nil` is used.

The *instance-name-comparison-test* value is not inherited. If no value is specified in the unit-class definition, the default initialization value associated with the metaclass is used.

See also

define-space-class	(page 187)
define-class	(page 36)
find-instance-by-name	(page 220)
link-slot-p	(page 235)
make-instance	(page 236)
standard-unit-class	(page 266)
with-generate-accessors-format	(page 67)

Example

```
> (define-unit-class hyp ()
  ((belief :initform 0.0)
   (location :initform nil)
   (classification :initform :unknown)
   (supporting-hyps
    :link (hyp supported-hyps))
   (supported-hyps
    :link (hyp supporting-hyps)))
  (:dimensional-values
   (belief :point belief)
   (classification :element classification)
   (x :point #'location.x location)
   (y :point #'location.y location))
  (:initial-space-instances (bb hyps)))
#<standard-unit-class hyp>
```

define-unit-class

delete-instance *unit-instance* \Rightarrow *unit-instance*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Delete a unit instance.

Method signatures

`delete-instance` (*unit-instance* standard-unit-instance) \Rightarrow *unit-instance*

`delete-instance` (*space-instance* standard-space-instance) \Rightarrow *space-instance*

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-instance The unit instance to be deleted

Returns

The (deleted) unit instance, *unit-instance*.

Events

A `delete-instance-event` is signaled at the start of the deletion process and an `instance-deleted-event` is signaled when the deletion has been completed. The following events may also be signaled:

- `unlink-event`
- `remove-instance-from-space-instance-event`

See also

delete-all-space-instances (page [194](#))

delete-space-instance (page [195](#))

make-instance (page [236](#))

reset-gbbopen (page [250](#))

Example

Create, then delete, a hyp unit instance:

```
> (delete-instance (make-instance 'hyp))
#<hyp 311 (896 388) .68 [Deleted]>
```

delete-all-space-instances <no arguments>

[*Function*]

Purpose

Delete all space instances.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Events

A `delete-instance-event` is signaled at the start of the deletion process of each space instance and an `instance-deleted-event` is signaled when the deletion of each space instance has been completed. The following events may also be signaled if a *space-instance* is, itself, on a space instance or is linked to other unit instances:

- `unlink-event`
- `remove-instance-from-space-instance-event`

See also

delete-space-instance (page [195](#))

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

reset-gbbopen (page [250](#))

Example

Delete every space instance:

```
(delete-all-space-instances)
```

delete-space-instance *space-instance-or-path* \Rightarrow *deleted-space-instance* [Generic Function]

Purpose

Delete a space instance.

Method signatures

`delete-space-instance (space-instance-path cons) \Rightarrow deleted-space-instance`

`delete-space-instance (space-instance standard-space-instance) \Rightarrow deleted-space-instance`

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

space-instance-or-path The space instance or space-instance path to be deleted

Returns

The (deleted) space instance.

Events

A `delete-instance-event` is signaled at the start of the deletion process and an `instance-deleted-event` is signaled when the deletion has been completed. The following events may also be signaled if the *space-instance* is, itself, on a space instance or is linked to other unit instances:

- `unlink-event`
- `remove-instance-from-space-instance-event`

See also

delete-all-space-instances (page [194](#))

delete-instance (page [193](#))

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

reset-gbbopen (page [250](#))

Examples

Delete the (bb hyps) space instance:

```
> (delete-space-instance (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb hyps))  
#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps) [Deleted]>
```

or simply

```
> (delete-space-instance ' (bb hyps)  
#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps) [Deleted]>
```

Purpose

Print information about the space instances in the blackboard repository and their contents. The total count of the unit instances of each unit class (including ones that do not reside on any space instance) is also printed.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

Example

```
> (describe-blackboard-repository)
```

Space Instance	Contents
-----	-----
bb	
hyps	15223 Instances (hyp 1479; sensor-report 13744)
probable-hyps	Empty
rejected-hyps	216 Instances (hyp 216)

Unit Class	Instances
-----	-----
hyp	1695
ks	13
ksa	891
sensor-report	13744
standard-space-instance	3

describe-event-printing [*event-class-specifier* [*unit-class-or-instance-specifier*]] [*Function*]
 &key *slot-names paths*

Purpose

Describe the printing of events for one or more event classes.

Package : gbbopen

Module : qbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>event-class-specifier</i>	An extended event-class specification (see below; default is <code>⊔</code>)
------------------------------	---

unit-class-or-instance-specifier An extended unit-class or instance specification (see below; default is τ)

<i>slot-names</i> or <i>slot-name</i>	A slot-name or list of slot-names (default is <code>t</code>)
---------------------------------------	--

<i>paths or path</i>	A space-instance path regular expression (default is <code>(*)</code>)
----------------------	---

Detailed syntax

$$\text{event-class-specifier} ::= \text{atomic-event-class} \mid (\text{atomic-event-class } \text{subeventing-specifier}) \mid \text{t}$$
$$\text{atomic-event-class} ::= \text{event-class} \mid \text{event-class-name}$$
$$\textit{subeventing-specifier} ::= \textit{:plus-subevents} \mid \textit{:no-subevents}$$
$$\text{unit-class-or-instance-specifier} ::= \text{unit-instance} \mid (\text{unit-instance}^*) \mid$$

atomic-unit-class |

```
(atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier) | t
```

$$\textit{atomic-unit-class} ::= \textit{unit-class} \mid \textit{unit-class-name}$$
$$\textit{subclassing-specifier} ::= \textit{:plus-subclasses} \mid \textit{:no-subclasses}$$

Description

The *paths* argument is either the symbol `⋆` (indicating all space instances) or a list representing a regular expression where the following reserved symbols are interpreted as follows:

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| = | matches one occurrence in a space-instance path | |
| ? | matches zero or one occurrence in a space-instance path | |
| + | matches one or more occurrences in a space-instance path | The description is printed to the |
| * | matches zero or more occurrences in a space-instance path | |
| ^ | move to parent | |

standard-output stream.

See also

disable-event-printing (page [204](#))

enable-event-printing (page [214](#))

resume-event-printing (page [253](#))

suspend-event-printing (page [268](#))

Example

Describe all event printing:

```
> (describe-event-printing 'instance-event)
instance-event
  standard-unit-instance
  uc-2 [suspended]
  uc-1 [suspended]
  ksa
  ks
  root-space-instance
  standard-space-instance
```

Note

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

describe-event-printing

Purpose

Describe a unit instance (or a space instance, as a unit instance).

Method signatures

`describe-instance` (*instance* standard-unit-instance)

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

instance A unit instance (or space instance)

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

See also

describe-space-instance (page [200](#))

make-instance (page [236](#))

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

Example

Describe the hyp unit instance:

```
> (describe-instance hyp)
Hyp #<hyp 119>
  Instance name: 119
  Space instances: (#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>)
  Dimensional values:
    belief 0.85
    identity (:car :truck :bus :motorcycle :duck-boat)
    x 1835
    y 4791
  Non-link slots:
    belief 0.85
    identity (:car :truck :bus :motorcycle :duck-boat)
    location (1835 4791)
  Link slots:
    supporting-hyps (#<hyp 183 (1835 4791) .82>
                    #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
```

Purpose

Describe a space instance.

Method signatures

`describe-space-instance` (*space-instance-path* cons)

`describe-space-instance` (*space-instance* standard-space-instance)

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

space-instance-or-path A space instance or a space-instance path

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

See also

describe-instance (page [199](#))

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

Example

Describe the `hyps` space instance:

```
> (describe-space-instance ' (hyps) )
Standard-space-instance #<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>
  Path: (bb hyps)
  Dimensions: None
  Allowed Unit Classes:
    (hyp :plus-subclasses)
```

Purpose

Print information about a unit class.

Method signatures

`describe-unit-class` (*unit-class-name* symbol)

`describe-unit-class` (*unit-class-spec* cons)

`describe-unit-class` (*unit-class* standard-unit-class)

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-class-name A unit-class or an extended unit-classes specification (see below)

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= τ | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)

single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)

atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

Example

```
> (describe-unit-class 'hyp)
Standard-unit-class #<standard-unit-class hyp>
  Direct superclasses:
    standard-unit-class (abstract)
  Direct subclasses: None
  Direct slots:
    belief
      :allocation :instance
      :initargs (:belief)
      :initform 0.0
      :readers (belief-of)
      :writers ((setf belief-of))
    location
      :allocation :instance
      :initargs (:location)
      :initform nil
      :readers (location-of)
      :writers ((setf location-of))
    classification
      :allocation :instance
      :initargs (:classification)
      :initform :unknown
```

```

      :readers (classification-of)
      :writers ((setf classification-of))
Direct link slots:
  supported-hyps
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:supported-hyps)
    :initform nil
    :readers (supported-hyps-of)
    :writers ((setf supported-hyps-of))
    :link (hyp supporting-hyps)
  supporting-hyps
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:supporting-hyps)
    :initform nil
    :readers (supporting-hyps-of)
    :writers ((setf supporting-hyps-of))
    :link (hyp supported-hyps)
Effective slots:
  instance-name
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:instance-name)
  belief
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:belief)
    :initform 0.0
  location
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:location)
    :initform nil
  classification
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:classification)
    :initform :unknown
Effective link slots:
  supported-hyps
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:supported-hyps)
    :initform nil
  supporting-hyps
    :allocation :instance
    :initargs (:supporting-hyps)
    :initform nil
Dimensional values:
  belief :point
  classification :element
  x :point
  y :point
Effective dimensional values:
  belief :point
  classification :element
  x :point
  y :point

```

```
Initial space instances:
  (bb hyps)
Effective initial space instances:
  (bb hyps)
```

describe-unit-class

Note

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

disable-event-printing

do-instances-of-class (*var unit-classes-specifier*) *declaration** {*tag* | *form*}* [Macro]

Purpose

Iterate over all unit instances of the specified unit classes.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

var A variable symbol
unit-classes-specifier An extended unit-classes specification (see below)
declaration A declare expression
tag A go tag (not evaluated)
form A form

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= τ | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)
single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)
atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*
subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

Description

The iteration over the unit instances of the specified unit classes is performed once for each unit instance, whether or not the instances reside on any space instances.

See also

class-instances-count (page [183](#))
clear-space-instances (page [184](#))
do-instances-on-space-instances (page [208](#))
find-instances-of-class (page [223](#))
map-instances-of-class (page [240](#))
map-instances-on-space-instances (page [242](#))
map-sorted-instances-of-class (page [244](#))

Examples

Delete all unit instances of the class hyp:

```
(do-instances-of-class (instance 'hyp)
  (delete-instance instance))
```

Delete all unit instances of the class hyp and instances of subclasses of hyp:

```
(do-instances-of-class (instance ' (hyp :plus-subclasses))
  (delete-instance instance))
```


Note

The consequences are unspecified if an attempt is made to add or delete a unit instance while **do-instances-of-class** is in progress. There is one exception to this restriction: the current unit instance in the iteration (bound to *var*) can be deleted, provided that the deletion does not trigger the deletion of any other unit instances. For example, the following form intended to delete all space instances violates this restriction:

```
(do-instances-of-class (space-instance ' (standard-space-instance
:plus-subclasses))
  (delete-space-instance space-instance))
```

because deletion of a space instance with children automatically deletes those child space instances. The function **delete-all-space-instances** provides an efficient means of deleting all space instances without violating this rule.

do-instances-of-class

do-instances-on-space-instances (*var unit-classes-specifier space-instances &key pattern [Macro] filter-before filter-after*) {*tag | form*}*

Purpose

Iterate over each unit instance on space instances, optionally selected by a retrieval pattern.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>var</i>	A variable symbol
<i>unit-classes-specifier</i>	An extended unit-classes specification (see below)
<i>space-instances</i>	A space instance, a list of space instances, a space-instance path regular expression, or <code>t</code> (indicating all space instances)
<i>pattern</i>	A retrieval pattern (see below; default is <code>t</code>)
<i>filter-before</i>	A single-argument predicate to be applied before pattern-matching tests occur
<i>filter-after</i>	A single-argument predicate to be applied after pattern-matching tests occur
<i>declaration</i>	A declare expression
<i>tag</i>	A <code>go</code> tag (not evaluated)
<i>form</i>	A form

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= `t` | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)
single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)
atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*
subclassing-specifier ::= `:plus-subclasses` | `:no-subclasses`

pattern ::= *subpattern* | `t` | `:all`
subpattern ::= *pattern-element* |
 (not *subpattern*) |
 (and *subpattern*^{*}) |
 (or *subpattern*^{*})

pattern-element ::= (*pattern-op dimension-names pattern-values option*^{*}) |
 (*boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op dimension-names option*^{*})

pattern-op ::= *ordered-dimension-pattern-op* |
 enumerated-dimension-pattern-op |
 boolean-dimension-pattern-op

ordered-dimension-pattern-op ::= `<` | `<=` | `>=` | `>` | `=` | `/=` |
 within | covers | overlaps | starts | ends

enumerated-dimension-pattern-op ::= `eq` | `eq1` | `equal` | `equalp`

boolean-dimension-pattern-op ::= `eqv`

boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op ::= `true` | `false`

dimension-names ::= *dimension-name* | (*dimension-name*⁺)

pattern-values ::= *pattern-value* |
 (*pattern-value*⁺) |
 (*pattern-value*⁺ . *pattern-value*) |
 # (*pattern-value*⁺)

pattern-value ::= *point* | *interval* | *element* | *set*
interval ::= (*start end*) | (*start . end*) | #(*start end*)

Terms

point A number, infinity, or -infinity
start A number or infinity
end A number or -infinity
element An object

Description

The iteration is performed only once for each selected unit instance, even if the unit instance resides on multiple space instances.

The *pattern* *t* matches all unit instances whose dimension values overlap the dimensional extent of at least one space instance in *space-instances*. The *pattern* *:all* matches every unit instance on a space instance in *space-instances*, regardless of dimensional overlap.

Declared numeric (see page 72) pattern operators are also supported, for example: =&, =\$&, =\$, =\$\$, and =\$\$\$ and within&, within\$&, within\$, within\$\$, and within\$\$\$.

See also

do-instances-of-class (page 206)
find-instances (page 221)
find-instances-of-class (page 223)
map-instances-of-class (page 240)
map-instances-on-space-instances (page 242)
with-find-stats (page 276)
Declared numerics (page 72)

Examples

Remove all the *hyp* unit instances that reside on the (*bb probable-hyps*) space instance, deleting those unit instances that do not reside on any other space instance:

```
(let ((space-instance
      (find-space-instance-by-path '(bb probable-hyps))))
  (do-instances-on-space-instances (instance 'hyp space-instance)
    (if (>= (length (space-instances-of instance) 1))
        (remove-instance-from-space-instance
          instance space-instance)
        (delete-instance instance))))
```

Delete *hyp* unit instances that reside on the (*bb probable-hyps*) space instance that have a belief value of less than 0.5:

```
(do-instances-on-space-instances (instance 'hyp '(bb probable-hyps)
                                             :pattern '(< belief .5))
  (delete-instance instance))
```

do-sorted-instances-of-class (*var unit-classes-specifier predicate &key key*) {*tag* | *form*}* [*Macro*]

Purpose

Iterate over each unit instance of the specified unit classes, in sorted order.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>var</i>	A variable symbol
<i>unit-classes-specifier</i>	An extended unit-classes specification (see below)
<i>predicate</i>	A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean
<i>key</i>	A function of one argument, or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>declaration</i>	A declare expression
<i>tag</i>	A <code>go</code> tag (not evaluated)
<i>form</i>	A form

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= `t` | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)
single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)
atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*
subclassing-specifier ::= `:plus-subclasses` | `:no-subclasses`

Description

The iteration is performed once for each unit instance of the specified unit classes, whether or not the instances reside on any space instances.

See also

do-instances-of-class (page [206](#))

find-instances-of-class (page [223](#))

map-instances-of-class (page [240](#))

map-sorted-instances-of-class (page [244](#))

Example

Print a list of all `hyp` instance names, in ascending order:

```
(do-sorted-instances-of-class (instance 'hyp #'< :key #'instance-name-of)
  (print (instance-name-of instance)))
```

do-space-instances (*var space-instance-regexp*) {*tag* | *form*}^{*}

[Macro]

Purpose

Iterate over each space instance that matches a path-expression pattern.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>var</i>	A variable symbol
<i>space-instance-regexp</i>	A space-instance path regular expression specifying the space instances to be mapped over
<i>declaration</i>	A declare expression
<i>tag</i>	A <code>go</code> tag (not evaluated)
<i>form</i>	A form

Description

The *space-instance-regexp* argument is either the symbol `⊔` (indicating all space instances) or a list representing a regular expression where the following reserved symbols are interpreted as follows:

- = matches one occurrence in a space-instance path
- ? matches zero or one occurrence in a space-instance path
- + matches one or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- * matches zero or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- ^ move to parent

A *space-instance-regexp* value consisting of a list of space instances mapped over as supplied.

See also

find-space-instances (page [225](#))

map-space-instances (page [245](#))

Example

Remove all `hyp` unit instances from space instances that are rooted at `(bb)`:

```
(do-space-instances (space-instance '(bb +))
  (do-instances-on-space-instances (unit-instance 'hyp space-instance)
    (remove-instance-from-space-instance unit-instance space-instance)))
```

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Description

The class **effective-link-definition** is the default effective link-definition metaobject class of unit classes created by [define-unit-class](#). **Effective-link-definition** is a subclass of [gbbopen-effective-slot-definition](#).

See also

effective-nonlink-slot-definition (page [213](#))

gbbopen-effective-slot-definition (page [226](#))

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Description

The class **effective-nonlink-slot-definition** is the default effective nonlink-slot-definition metaobject class of unit classes created by **define-unit-class**. **Effective-nonlink-slot-definition** is a subclass of **gbbopen-effective-slot-definition**.

See also

effective-link-definition (page [212](#))

gbbopen-effective-slot-definition (page [226](#))

```
enable-event-printing [event-class-specifier [unit-class-or-instance-specifier]]
                        &key slot-names paths
```


Note

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

enable-event-printing

Purpose

Assist debugging by printing forms and the results of evaluating them to **trace-output**.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated and printed

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Description

Evaluates *forms*, printing the *form* and the result values of each evaluation to **trace-output**. Any *form* that is a string (before evaluation) is simply printed without enclosing double-quote characters.

Examples

Add the event function `evfn-printv` to the set of functions to be invoked when `create-instance-event` is signalled on a `hyp` unit instance:

```
(add-event-function 'evfn-printv 'create-instance-event 'hyp)
```

expand-interval *interval amount* \Rightarrow *new-interval*

[Function]

Purpose

Expand an interval by *amount*.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

interval An interval

amount A number

Returns

A new, expanded interval.

Description

The structure of the original *interval* (cons, two-element list, or two-element array) is maintained in the newly allocated, expanded *new-interval*.

An interval that is contracted (expanded negatively) by an amount greater than one-half of its width will always result in a zero-width *new-interval* at the center point of the original *interval*.

See also

interval-start (page [232](#))

interval-end (page [231](#))

shift-interval (page [255](#))

Examples

```
> (expand-interval '(2 5) 2)
(0 7)
> (expand-interval '(2 . 5) -1)
(3 . 4)
> (expand-interval #(2 5) .5)
#(1.5 5.5)
> (expand-interval '(2 5) -3)
(3.5 3.5)
```

filter-instances *unit-instances pattern &key filter-before filter-after ⇒ matching-unit-instances*

[Function]

Purpose

Select matching unit instances from a list of unit instances based on a retrieval pattern.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-instances A list of unit instances
pattern A retrieval pattern (see below)
filter-before A single-argument predicate to be applied before pattern-matching tests occur
filter-after A single-argument predicate to be applied after pattern-matching tests occur

Returns

A newly consed list of unit instances that satisfy the specified pattern and predicate filters.

Detailed syntax

pattern ::= *subpattern* | *t*
subpattern ::= *pattern-element* |
 (not *subpattern*) |
 (and *subpattern*^{*}) |
 (or *subpattern*^{*})
pattern-element ::= (*pattern-op dimension-names pattern-values option*^{*}) |
 (*boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op dimension-names option*^{*})
pattern-op ::= *ordered-dimension-pattern-op* |
 enumerated-dimension-pattern-op |
 boolean-dimension-pattern-op
ordered-dimension-pattern-op ::= < | <= | >= | > | = | /= |
 within | covers | overlaps | starts | ends
enumerated-dimension-pattern-op ::= eq | eql | equal | equalp
boolean-dimension-pattern-op ::= eqv
boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op ::= true | false
dimension-names ::= *dimension-name* | (*dimension-name*⁺)
pattern-values ::= *pattern-value* |
 (*pattern-value*⁺) |
 (*pattern-value*⁺ . *pattern-value*) |
 # (*pattern-value*⁺)
pattern-value ::= *point* | *interval* | *element* | *set*
interval ::= (*start end*) | (*start* . *end*) | # (*start end*)

Terms

point A number, infinity, or -infinity
start A number or infinity
end A number or -infinity
element An object

Description

If a unit instance appears more than once in *unit-instances*, it will be checked for selection—and potentially included in the result—multiple times.

Declared numeric (see page 72) pattern operators are also supported, for example: `=&`, `=$&`, `=$`, `=$$`, `and` `=$$$` and `within&`, `within$&`, `within$`, `within$$`, `and` `within$$$`.

See also

warn-about-unusual-requests (page 176)

find-instance-by-name (page 220)

find-instances (page 221)

Declared numerics (page 72)

Examples

```
> (filter-instances (supporting-hyps-of hyp) '(> belief .8))
(#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
 #<hyp 183 (1835 4791) .82>
 #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
> (filter-instances (supporting-hyps-of hyp) `(within belief (.85 ,infinity)))
(#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
 #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
```

filter-instances

find-instance-by-name *name* &optional *unit-class-specifier* \Rightarrow *unit-instance*

[Function]

Purpose

Retrieve a unit instance by its name.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

name The name of a unit instance

unit-class-specifier An extended unit-class specification (see below; default is `t`)

Returns

The unit instance with the specified *name* of the specified class if one exists; `nil` otherwise.

Detailed syntax

unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*) | `t`

atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

subclassing-specifier ::= `:plus-subclasses` | `:no-subclasses`

Description

The `:instance-name-comparison-test` function (`eq`, `eql`, `equal`, or `equalp`) specified in **define-unit-class** is used to match *name* with the unit-instance name. If you are using strings as the names of unit instances, you should specify `equal` or `equalp` as the comparison function in the unit classes of those unit instances.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

filter-instances (page [218](#))

find-instances (page [221](#))

Example

Find the `hyp` unit instance 119:

```
> (find-instance-by-name 119 'hyp)
#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
```

find-instances *unit-classes-specifier space-instances pattern*
 &key *filter-before filter-after* ⇒ *unit-instances*

[Function]

Purpose

Retrieve unit instances from space instances based on a retrieval pattern.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-classes-specifier An extended unit-classes specification (see below)

space-instances A space instance, a list of space instances, a space-instance path regular expression, or `⊔` (indicating all space instances)

pattern A retrieval pattern (see below)

filter-before A single-argument predicate to be applied before pattern-matching tests occur

filter-after A single-argument predicate to be applied after pattern-matching tests occur

Returns

A newly consed list of unit instances specified by *unit-class-specifier* that reside on *space-instances* and satisfy the specified *pattern* and any predicate filters.

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= `⊔` | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)

single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)

atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

subclassing-specifier ::= `:plus-subclasses` | `:no-subclasses`

pattern ::= *subpattern* | `⊔` | `:all`

subpattern ::= *pattern-element* |
 (not *subpattern*) |
 (and *subpattern*^{*}) |
 (or *subpattern*^{*})

pattern-element ::= (*pattern-op dimension-names pattern-values option*^{*}) |
 (boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op *dimension-names option*^{*})

pattern-op ::= *ordered-dimension-pattern-op* |
 enumerated-dimension-pattern-op |
 boolean-dimension-pattern-op

ordered-dimension-pattern-op ::= `<` | `<=` | `>=` | `>` | `=` | `/=` |
 within | covers | overlaps | starts | ends

enumerated-dimension-pattern-op ::= `eq` | `eq1` | `equal` | `equalp`

boolean-dimension-pattern-op ::= `eqv`

boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op ::= `true` | `false`

dimension-names ::= *dimension-name* | (*dimension-name*⁺)

pattern-values ::= *pattern-value* |
 (*pattern-value*⁺) |
 (*pattern-value*⁺ . *pattern-value*) |
 # (*pattern-value*⁺)

pattern-value ::= *point* | *interval* | *element* | *set*

interval ::= (*start end*) | (*start . end*) | #(*start end*)

Terms

point A number, infinity, or -infinity
start A number or infinity
end A number or -infinity
element An object

Description

The *pattern* τ matches all unit instances whose dimension values overlap the dimensional extent of at least one space instance in *space-instances*. The *pattern* `:all` matches every unit instance on a space instance in *space-instances*, regardless of dimensional overlap.

Declared numeric (see page 72) pattern operators are also supported, for example: `=&`, `=$&`, `=$`, `=$$`, and `=$$$` and `within&`, `within$&`, `within$`, `within$$`, and `within$$$`.

See also

warn-about-unusual-requests (page 176)
do-instances-of-class (page 206)
do-sorted-instances-of-class (page 210)
filter-instances (page 218)
find-instance-by-name (page 220)
find-instances-of-class (page 223)
map-instances-of-class (page 240)
map-sorted-instances-of-class (page 244)
Declared numerics (page 72)

Examples

```
> (find-instances 'hyp (find-space-instance-by-path '(bb hyps))
  '(and (= x 1835) (> belief .8)))
(#<hyp 319 (1835 8419) .91>
 #<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
 #<hyp 331 (1835 8419) .88>
 #<hyp 335 (1835 8419) .92>
 #<hyp 183 (1835 4791) .82>
 #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
> (find-instances 'hyp '(bb hyps)
  `(and (= x 1835) (> belief , (find-instance-by-name 331 'hyp))))
(#<hyp 319 (1835 8419) .91>
 #<hyp 335 (1835 8419) .92>
 #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
> (find-instances '(hyp :no-subclasses) '(bb hyps)
  '(= (x y) (1835 8419)))
(#<hyp 319 (1835 8419) .91>
 #<hyp 331 (1835 8419) .88>
 #<hyp 335 (1835 8419) .92>)
```

find-instances

Purpose

Return a list of all unit instances of the specified unit classes.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

function A function of one argument

unit-classes-specifier An extended unit-classes specification (see below)

Returns

A newly consed list of all unit instances of the unit classes specified by *unit-class-specifier*, whether or not they reside on any space instance.

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= τ | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)

single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)

atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

See also

class-instances-count (page [183](#))

do-instances-of-class (page [206](#))

map-instances-of-class (page [240](#))

map-instances-on-space-instances (page [242](#))

map-sorted-instances-of-class (page [244](#))

Example

Return the list of all hyp unit instances:

```
> (find-instances-of-class 'hyp)
(#<hyp 319 (1835 8419) .91>
 #<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
 #<hyp 331 (1835 8419) .88>
 ...
 #<hyp 183 (1835 4791) .82>
 #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
```

Note

In general, **do-instances-of-class** or **map-instances-of-class** is preferred over operating on the list created by **find-instances-of-class**.

find-space-instance-by-path *space-instance-path* \Rightarrow *space-instance*

[Function]

Purpose

Return the space instance with the specified space-instance path.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

space-instance-path A space-instance path specifying the space instance to be returned

Returns

The specified space instance if it exists; `nil` otherwise.

See also

find-space-instances (page [225](#))

Example

Find the space instance with path `(bb hyps)`:

```
> (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb hyps))  
#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>
```

Purpose

Return the space instances that match a path-expression pattern.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

space-instance-regexp A space-instance path regular expression specifying the space instances to be returned

Returns

The specified space instances.

Description

The *space-instance-regexp* argument is either the symbol `t` (indicating all space instances) or a list representing a regular expression where the following reserved symbols are interpreted as follows:

- = matches one occurrence in a space-instance path
- ? matches zero or one occurrence in a space-instance path
- + matches one or more occurrences in a space-instance path Thus both `(find-space-instances`
- * matches zero or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- ^ move to parent
- '(*)' and `(find-space-instances 't)` return all space instances.

A *space-instance-regexp* value consisting of a list of space instances is returned unchanged.

See also

find-space-instance-by-path (page [224](#))

map-space-instances (page [245](#))

Examples

Return the space instances that are rooted at `(bb)`:

```
> (find-space-instances '(bb +))
(#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>
 #<standard-space-instance (bb probable-hyps)>
 #<standard-space-instance (bb rejected-hyps)>)
```

Return all the space instances `(bb)` and below:

```
> (find-space-instances '(bb *))
(#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>
 #<standard-space-instance (bb probable-hyps)>
 #<standard-space-instance (bb rejected-hyps)>
 #<standard-space-instance (bb)>)
```

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Description

The class **gbbopen-effective-slot-definition** is the parent class of **effective-link-definition** and **effective-nonlink-slot-definition**.

See also

effective-link-definition (page [212](#))

effective-nonlink-slot-definition (page [213](#))

gbbopen-implementation-version <no arguments> \Rightarrow *string*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return the GBBopen implementation version.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Returns

The GBBopen implementation-version string

Example

Return the GBBopen implementation-version string:

```
> (gbbopen-implementation-version)
"0.9.3"
```

instance-deleted-p *unit-instance* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Determine whether a unit instance has been deleted.

Package : `gbbopen`

Module : `gbbopen-core`

Arguments

unit-instance A unit instance

Returns

True if the unit instance is deleted; `nil` otherwise.

See also

delete-instance (page [193](#))

Example

Create, then delete, then check, a `hyp` unit instance:

```
> (instance-deleted-p (delete-instance (make-instance 'hyp)))  
t
```

instance-dimension-value <i>unit-instance dimension-name</i> \Rightarrow <i>dimension-value, dimension-value-type, composite-type</i>	[Function]
---	------------

Purpose

Obtain a dimension value of a unit instance.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-instance A unit instance

dimension-name A symbol specifying a dimension of *unit-instance*

Returns

Four values:

- the value of the specified dimension
- the dimension-value type of the returned dimension value
- the composite type of the returned dimension value if it is a composite dimension value; `nil` if it is a incomposite dimension value
- the name of the ordering dimension if the dimension value is a series composite; `nil` otherwise

Errors

The dimension *dimension-name* is not defined for *unit-instance*.

Examples

Return the `x` dimension value of the unit instance, `hyp`:

```
> (instance-dimension-value hyp 'x)
1835
:point
nil
nil
```

Return the `identity` dimension value:

```
> (instance-dimension-value hyp 'identity)
(:truck :bus :duck-boat)
:element
:set
nil
```

instance-name-of *instance* \Rightarrow *name*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the name of a unit instance.

Self syntax

(setf (instance-name-of *instance*) *name*)

Method signatures

instance-name-of (*instance* standard-event-instance) \Rightarrow *name*

instance-name-of (*instance* standard-unit-instance) \Rightarrow *name*

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

instance A unit instance or an event instance

name An object

Returns

The name of the *instance*.

See also

make-instance (page [236](#))

Examples

Return the names of the unit instances supporting hyp unit instance 180:

```
> (mapcar #'instance-name-of
      (supporting-hyps-of (find-instance-by-name 'hyp 180)))
(123 158 94)
```

Change the name of hyp 180 to "bogus-180":

```
> (setf (instance-name-of (find-instance-by-name 180 'hyp)) "bogus-180")
"bogus-180"
```

interval-end *interval* \Rightarrow *end-value*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Obtain the end value of an interval.

Self syntax

(setf (interval-end *interval*) *end-value*)

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

interval An interval

end-value A number

Returns

The end value of the interval.

See also

expand-interval (page [217](#))

interval-end (page [231](#))

shift-interval (page [255](#))

Examples

```
> (interval-end '(1 2))  
2  
> (interval-end '(1 . 2))  
2  
> (interval-end #(1 2))  
2
```

interval-start *interval* \Rightarrow *start-value*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Obtain the start value of an interval.

Self syntax

(setf (interval-start *interval*) *start-value*)

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

interval An interval

start-value A number

Returns

The start value of the interval.

See also

expand-interval (page [217](#))

interval-start (page [232](#))

shift-interval (page [255](#))

Examples

```
> (interval-start '(1 2))  
1  
> (interval-start '(1 . 2))  
1  
> (interval-start #(1 2))  
1
```

linkf *link-slot-place unit-instance-or-instances* \Rightarrow *unit-instance-or-instances*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Add a link between a unit instance and one or more unit instances.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

link-slot-place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference to a link slot

unit-instance-or-instances A unit instance or a list of unit instances

Returns

The supplied *unit-instance-or-instances*.

Events

A `link-event` is signaled for:

- all pointers that are added to the specified link-slot-place
- each inverse pointer of the link that is added to another unit instance

See also

link-setf (page [234](#))

unlinkf (page [271](#))

unlinkf-all (page [272](#))

Example

Add support-hyp to the supporting-hyps link slot of the hyp unit instance unit-instance:

```
> (linkf (supporting-hyps-of unit-instance) support-hyp)
#<hyp 231 (1488 7405) .63>
```

link-setf *link-slot-place unit-instance-or-instances* \Rightarrow *unit-instance-or-instances*

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Set *link-slot-place* to be precisely *unit-instance-or-instances* links between unit instance and *unit-instance-or-instances*.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

link-slot-place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference to a link slot
unit-instance-or-instances A unit instance or a list of unit instances

Returns

The supplied *unit-instance-or-instances*.

Events

An `unlink-event` is signaled for:

- all pointers that are removed from the specified link-slot-place
- each inverse pointer of the link that is removed-from another unit instance

A `link-event` is signaled for:

- all pointers that are added to the specified link-slot-place
- each inverse pointer of the link that is added to another unit instance

Description

Any existing links in *link-slot-place* that do not involve *unit-instance-or-instances* are unlinked. Then links to any additional unit instances in *unit-instance-or-instances* are added.

See also

linkf (page [233](#))

unlinkf (page [271](#))

unlinkf-all (page [272](#))

Example

Set the supporting-hyps link slot of the hyp unit instance to the unit instances in supporting-hyps:

```
> (link-setf (supporting-hyps-of unit-instance) supporting-hyps)
#<hyp 231 (1488 7405) .63>
```

Note

The form `(link-setf link-slot-place nil)` is semantically equivalent to `(unlinkf-all link-slot-place)`. However, using [unlinkf-all](#) is preferable stylistically and slightly faster.

link-slot-p *slot* \Rightarrow *slot-or-nil*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Determine if a slot meta-object is a link slot.

Method signatures

`link-slot-p` (*slot* direct-link-definition) \Rightarrow *slot*

`link-slot-p` (*slot* effective-link-definition) \Rightarrow *slot*

`link-slot-p` (*slot* slot-definition) \Rightarrow nil

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

slot A slot meta object

Returns

The *slot* if it is a link slot; nil otherwise.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

Example

Return the names of the link slots of the `hyp` unit class:

```
> (loop for slot in (class-slots (find-class 'hyp))
      if (link-slot-p slot) collect (slot-definition-name slot))
(supporting-hyps supported-hyps)
```

make-instance *class* &rest *initargs* &key &allow-other-keys \Rightarrow *instance*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Create a new instance of *class*, such as a new unit instance.

Method signatures

make-instance (*class* standard-class) &rest *initargs* \Rightarrow *instance*

make-instance (*class* symbol) &rest *initargs* \Rightarrow *instance*

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

class A class or a symbol that names a class

initargs An initialization argument list

Returns

The newly created instance of *class*.

Events

When a unit instance is created, events are signaled in the following sequence:

1. An `update-nonlink-slot-event` or `link-event` is signaled for each slot in the newly created unit instance. A `link-event` is also signaled for each inverse pointer from an existing unit instance to the newly created unit instance.
2. An `add-instance-to-space-instance-event` is signaled for each space instance on which the newly created unit instance is added.
3. A `create-instance-event` is signaled.

Errors

Use of an initialization argument that has not been declared as valid.

Description

Specifying a `:space-instances` initialization argument causes that value to be used instead of the `:initial-space-instances` specification associated with the unit class. Similarly, specifying a `:instance-name-of` initialization argument causes that value to be used as the name of the newly created unit instance instead of the instance-name counter value associated with the unit class.

See also

define-event-class (page [185](#))

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

define-space-class (page [187](#))

delete-instance (page [193](#))

describe-instance (page [199](#))

instance-name-of (page [230](#))

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

Example

Create a new hyp unit instance:

```
> (make-instance 'hyp
  :location (list x y)
  :identity '(:car :truck :bus :motorcycle :duck-boat)
  :belief .85
  :supporting-hyps supporting-hyps)
#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
```

Note

The function **make-space-instance** provides a clear and convenient shorthand for creating space instances.

make-instance

make-space-instance *path* &rest *initargs* [Function]
 &key *allowed-unit-classes* *storage* *make-parents* *class*
 ⇒ *space-instance*

Purpose

Create a new space instance.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>path</i>	A space-instance path specifying the location in the blackboard repository where the new space instance is to be created
<i>initargs</i>	An initialization argument list
<i>allowed-unit-classes</i>	An extended unit-classes specification or <i>nil</i> (see below; default is <i>t</i>)
<i>storage</i>	A storage specification (see below; default is <i>(t t unstructured)</i> or <i>nil</i> if <i>allowed-unit-classes</i> is <i>nil</i>)
<i>dimensions</i>	A list of dimension name, dimension type pairs (default is <i>nil</i>)
<i>make-parents</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <i>nil</i>)
<i>class</i>	The name of the space class for the created space instance (default is <i>standard-space-instance</i>)

Returns

The created space instance.

Events

When a space instance is created, events are signaled in the following sequence:

1. An *update-nonlink-slot-event* or *link-event* is signaled for each slot in the newly created space instance. A *link-event* is also signaled for each inverse pointer from an existing space instance or unit instance to the newly created space instance.
2. An *add-instance-to-space-instance-event* is signaled for each space instance on which the newly created space instance is added.
3. A *create-instance-event* is signaled.

Detailed syntax

allowed-unit-classes ::= *unit-classes-specifier* | *nil*
unit-classes-specifier ::= *t* | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)
single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class* *subclassing-specifier*)
atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

storage ::= (*unit-class-specifier* *dimension-names* *storage-specification*)
dimension-names ::= *dimension-name* | (*dimension-name*⁺) | *t*
storage-specification ::= *unstructured* |
 boolean |
 uniform-buckets : *layout* *dimension-buckets-specification*⁺ |
 hashed [:*test* *hashed-test*]

dimension-buckets-specification ::= (*start-value* *end-value* *bucket-width*)
hashed-test ::= *eq* | *eq1* | *equal* | *equalp*

Description

Specifying a `:space-instances` initialization argument causes that value to be used instead of any `:initial-space-instances` specification associated with the space class.

See also

allowed-unit-classes (page [180](#))
define-space-class (page [187](#))
delete-all-space-instances (page [194](#))
delete-space-instance (page [195](#))
describe-instance (page [199](#))
describe-space-instance (page [200](#))
make-instance (page [236](#))
space-instance-children (page [257](#))
space-instance-dimensions (page [258](#))
space-instance-parent (page [259](#))

Examples

Create a top-level space instance, `bb`, that cannot store any unit instances:

```
> (make-space-instance ' (bb)
    :allowed-unit-classes nil)
#<standard-space-instance (bb)>
```

Now create a space instance for `hyp` unit instances, named `hyps`, as a child of `bb`, with uniform, 100-wide, bucket storage for indexing unit instances with dimensional values between 0–10,000 in the `x` and `y` dimensions:

```
> (make-space-instance ' (bb hyps)
    :dimensions (unit-class-dimensions 'hyp)
    :allowed-unit-classes ' ((hyp :plus-subclasses))
    :storage ' (((hyp :plus-subclasses) (x y)
                  uniform-buckets :layout ((0 10000 100)
                                             (0 10000 100)))))
#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>
```

Here is an improved space instance for `hyp` unit instances named `hyps`, with both uniform-bucket storage for indexing in the `x` and `y` dimensions and hashed storage using `eq` to retrieve match candidates via classification dimensional values:

```
> (make-space-instance ' (bb hyps)
    :dimensions (unit-class-dimensions 'hyp)
    :allowed-unit-classes ' ((hyp :plus-subclasses))
    :storage ' (((hyp :plus-subclasses) (x y)
                  uniform-buckets :layout ((0 10000 100)
                                             (0 10000 100)))
                  ((hyp :plus-subclasses) (classification)
                  hashed :test eq)))
#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>
```

Purpose

Apply a function once to each unit instance of the specified unit classes.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

function A function of one argument

unit-classes-specifier An extended unit-classes specification (see below)

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= τ | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)

single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)

atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

Description

The specified function is applied once to each unit instance of the specified unit classes, whether or not the instances reside on any space instances.

See also

class-instances-count (page [183](#))

clear-space-instances (page [184](#))

do-instances-of-class (page [206](#))

find-instances-of-class (page [223](#))

map-instances-on-space-instances (page [242](#))

map-sorted-instances-of-class (page [244](#))

Examples

Delete all unit instances of the class `hyp`:

```
(map-instances-of-class #'delete-instance 'hyp)
```

Delete all unit instances of the class `hyp` and instances of subclasses of `hyp`:

```
(map-instances-of-class #'delete-instance '(hyp :plus-subclasses))
```

Note

The consequences are unspecified if an attempt is made to add or delete a unit instance while **map-instances-of-class** is in progress. There is one exception to this restriction: *function* may delete its unit instance argument, provided that deletion does not trigger the deletion of any other unit instances. For example, the following form intended to delete all space instances violates this restriction:

```
(map-instances-of-class
  #'delete-space-instance '(standard-space-instance :plus-subclasses))
```

because deletion of a space instance with children automatically deletes those child space instances. The function **delete-all-space-instances** provides an efficient means of deleting all space instances without violating this rule.

map-instances-of-class

map-instances-on-space-instances <i>function unit-classes-specifier space-instances</i>	<i>[Function]</i>
<i>&key pattern filter-before filter-after</i>	

Purpose

Apply a function once to each unit instance on space instances, optionally selected by a retrieval pattern.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>function</i>	A function of one argument
<i>unit-classes-specifier</i>	An extended unit-classes specification (see below)
<i>space-instances</i>	A space instance, a list of space instances, a space-instance path regular expression, or τ (indicating all space instances)
<i>pattern</i>	A retrieval pattern (see below; default is τ)
<i>filter-before</i>	A single-argument predicate to be applied before pattern-matching tests occur
<i>filter-after</i>	A single-argument predicate to be applied after pattern-matching tests occur

Detailed syntax

```

unit-classes-specifier ::=  $\tau$  | single-unit-class-specifier | (single-unit-class-specifier+)
single-unit-class-specifier ::= atomic-unit-class | (atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier)
atomic-unit-class ::= unit-class | unit-class-name
subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

pattern ::= subpattern |  $\tau$  | :all
subpattern ::= pattern-element |
              (not subpattern) |
              (and subpattern*) |
              (or subpattern*)
pattern-element ::= (pattern-op dimension-names pattern-values option*) |
                  (boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op dimension-names option*)
pattern-op ::= ordered-dimension-pattern-op |
              enumerated-dimension-pattern-op |
              boolean-dimension-pattern-op
ordered-dimension-pattern-op ::= < | <= | >= | > | = | /= |
                              within | covers | overlaps | starts | ends
enumerated-dimension-pattern-op ::= eq | eql | equal | equalp
boolean-dimension-pattern-op ::= eqv
boolean-dimension-unary-pattern-op ::= true | false
dimension-names ::= dimension-name | (dimension-name+)
pattern-values ::= pattern-value |
                 (pattern-value+) |
                 (pattern-value+ . pattern-value) |
                 # (pattern-value+)
pattern-value ::= point | interval | element | set
interval ::= (start end) | (start . end) | # (start end)

```

Terms

point A number, infinity, or -infinity
start A number or infinity
end A number or -infinity
element An object

Description

The *function* will be applied only once to each unit instance, even if the unit instance resides on multiple space instances.

The *pattern* `t` matches all unit instances whose dimension values overlap the dimensional extent of at least one space instance in *space-instances*. The *pattern* `:all` matches every unit instance on a space instance in *space-instances*, regardless of dimensional overlap.

Declared numeric (see page 72) pattern operators are also supported, for example: `=&`, `=$&`, `=$`, `=$$`, `=$$$` and `within&`, `within$&`, `within$`, `within$$`, and `within$$$`.

See also

do-instances-of-class (page 206)
do-instances-on-space-instances (page 208)
find-instances (page 221)
find-instances-of-class (page 223)
map-instances-of-class (page 240)
with-find-stats (page 276)
Declared numerics (page 72)

Examples

Remove all the `hyp` unit instances that reside on the `(bb probable-hyps)` space instance, deleting those unit instances that do not reside on any other space instance:

```
(let ((space-instance
      (find-space-instance-by-path '(bb probable-hyps))))
  (map-instances-on-space-instances
    #'(lambda (instance)
        (if (>= (length (space-instances-of instance) 1))
            (remove-instance-from-space-instance instance
space-instance)
            (delete-instance instance)))
      'hyp
      space-instance))
```

Delete `hyp` unit instances that reside on the `(bb probable-hyps)` space instance that have a belief value of less than 0.5:

```
(map-instances-on-space-instances
  #'delete-instance
  'hyp '(bb probable-hyps) :pattern '(< belief .5))
```

map-sorted-instances-of-class *function unit-classes-specifier predicate &key key* [Function]

Purpose

Apply a function once to each unit instance of the specified unit classes, in sorted order.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>function</i>	A function of one argument
<i>unit-classes-specifier</i>	An extended unit-classes specification (see below)
<i>predicate</i>	A function of two arguments that returns a generalized boolean
<i>key</i>	A function of one argument, or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= `t` | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)
single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*)
atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*
subclassing-specifier ::= `:plus-subclasses` | `:no-subclasses`

Description

The specified function is applied once to each unit instance of the specified unit classes, whether or not the instances reside on any space instances.

See also

do-sorted-instances-of-class (page [210](#))

map-instances-of-class (page [240](#))

Example

Print a list of all `hyp` instance names, in ascending order:

```
(map-sorted-instances-of-class
  #'(lambda (instance)
        (print (instance-name-of instance)))
  'hyp #'< :key #'instance-name-of)
```

Purpose

Apply a function once to each space instance that matches a path-expression pattern.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

function A function of one argument

space-instance-regexp A space-instance path regular expression specifying the space instances to be mapped over

Description

The *space-instance-regexp* argument is either the symbol \dagger (indicating all space instances) or a list representing a regular expression where the following reserved symbols are interpreted as follows:

- = matches one occurrence in a space-instance path
- ? matches zero or one occurrence in a space-instance path
- + matches one or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- * matches zero or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- ^ move to parent

A *space-instance-regexp* value consisting of a list of space instances mapped over as supplied.

See also

do-space-instances (page [211](#))

find-space-instances (page [225](#))

Example

Remove all `hyp` unit instances from space instances that are rooted at `(bb)`:

```
(map-space-instances
  #'(lambda (space-instance)
      (map-instances-on-space-instances
        #'(lambda (unit-instance)
            (remove-instance-from-space-instance unit-instance
space-instance))
        'hyp
space-instance))
  '(bb +))
```

[illegible]

Purpose

Remove all event functions for one or more event classes.

Package : gbbopen

Module : qbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>event-class-specifier</i>	An extended event-class specification (see below; default is <code>t</code>)
<i>unit-class-or-instance-specifier</i>	An extended unit-class or instance specification (see below; default is <code>t</code>)
<i>slot-names or slot-name</i>	A slot-name or list of slot-names (default is <code>t</code>)
<i>paths or path</i>	A space-instance path regular expression (default is <code>(*)</code>)
<i>permanent</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>nil</code>)

Detailed syntax

```

event-class-specifier ::= atomic-event-class | (atomic-event-class subeventing-specifier) | t
atomic-event-class ::= event-class | event-class-name
subeventing-specifier ::= :plus-subevents | :no-subevents

unit-class-or-instance-specifier ::= unit-instance | (unit-instance*) |
                                     atomic-unit-class |
                                     (atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier) | t
atomic-unit-class ::= unit-class | unit-class-name
subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

```

See also

add-event-function (page [177](#))

remove-event-function (page [247](#))

Examples

Remove all event functions associated with a `create-instance-event` on a hyp unit instance:

```
(remove-all-event-functions 'create-instance-event 'hyp)
```

Remove all event functions associated with a `create-instance-event` on a `hyp` unit instance or its subclasses:

```
(remove-all-event-functions 'create-instance-event '(hyp :plus-subclasses))
```

Note

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

remove-event-function *function* [*event-class-specifier* [*unit-class-or-instance-specifier*]] [*Function*]
&key *slot-names paths permanent*

Purpose

Remove an event function for one or more event classes.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

function A function

event-class-specifier An extended event-class specification (see below; default is `t`)

unit-class-or-instance-specifier An extended unit-class or instance specification (see below; default is `t`)

slot-names or slot-name A slot-name or list of slot-names (default is `t`)

paths or path A space-instance path regular expression (default is `(*)`)

permanent A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)

Detailed syntax

event-class-specifier ::= *atomic-event-class* | (*atomic-event-class subeventing-specifier*) | `t`

atomic-event-class ::= *event-class* | *event-class-name*

subeventing-specifier ::= `:plus-subevents` | `:no-subevents`

unit-class-or-instance-specifier ::= *unit-instance* | (*unit-instance*^{*}) |
atomic-unit-class |
(*atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier*) | `t`

atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

subclassing-specifier ::= `:plus-subclasses` | `:no-subclasses`

See also

add-event-function (page [177](#))

remove-all-event-functions (page [246](#))

Examples

Remove the event function `evfn-printv` from the set of functions to be invoked when `create-instance-event` is signalled on a `hyp` unit instance:

```
(remove-event-function 'evfn-printv 'create-instance-event 'hyp)
```

Remove the event function `evfn-printv` from the set of functions to be invoked when `create-instance-event` is signalled on a `hyp` unit instance or its subclasses:

```
(remove-event-function 'evfn-printv 'create-instance-event '(hyp  
:plus-subclasses))
```

Note

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

Purpose

Remove a unit instance from a space instance.

Method signatures

```
remove-instance-from-space-instance (unit-instance
                                     standard-unit-instance) (space-instance-path cons)
remove-instance-from-space-instance (unit-instance standard-unit-instance) (space-instance
                                     standard-space-instance)
```

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-instance The unit instance to be removed

space-instance-or-path The space instance or space-instance path from which the unit instance is to be removed

Events

A `remove-instance-from-space-instance-event` is signaled.

See also

add-instance-to-space-instance (page [179](#))

Examples

Remove an incorrect hypothesis unit instance, `incorrect-hyp`, from the `hyps` space instance:

```
> (remove-instance-from-space-instance
    incorrect-hyp (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb hyps)))
#<hyp 311 (896 388) .68>
```

or

```
> (remove-instance-from-space-instance incorrect-hyp ' (bb hyps))
#<hyp 311 (896 388) .68>
```

Purpose

Display the retrieval statistics collected for [find-instances](#) and [map-instances-on-space-instances](#).

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

reset A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)

Description

Report-find-stats displays the retrieval statistics within the scope of an active [with-find-stats](#).

If *reset* is non-`nil`, the statistics are cleared after the report is displayed.

See also

with-find-stats (page [276](#))

Examples

```
> (with-find-stats ()
  (scanner (find-instance-by-name 471 'hyp))
  (report-find-stats)
  (scanner (find-instance-by-name 632 'hyp)))
;; Find/Map Statistics:
;;      20 find/map operations (0 using marking, 20 using hashing)
;;      100 buckets scanned
;;      9240 instances touched
;;      9240 instances considered
;;      521 instances accepted
;;      0.16 seconds (0.80 msec/operation)
;; Find/Map Statistics:
;;      40 find/map operations (0 using marking, 40 using hashing)
;;      200 buckets scanned
;;      18480 instances touched
;;      18480 instances considered
;;      1042 instances accepted
;;      0.32 seconds (0.80 msec/operation)
(#<hyp 319 (1835 8419) .91>
 #<hyp 331 (1835 8419) .88>)
> (report-find-stats)
;; No find/map statistics are available.
```

reset-gbbopen &key *disable-events* *retain-classes* *retain-event-functions*
retain-event-printing

[Function]

Purpose

Delete all unit instances, space instances, and more.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

disable-events A generalized boolean (default is `t`)
retain-classes An extended unit-classes specification (see below)
retain-event-functions A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)
retain-event-printing A generalized boolean (default is `nil`)

Events

If *disable-events* is `nil`, the following events may be signaled as unit instances and space instances are deleted:

- `unlink-event`
- `remove-instance-from-space-instance-event`
- `delete-instance-event`
- `instance-deleted-event`

Detailed syntax

unit-classes-specifier ::= `t` | *single-unit-class-specifier* | (*single-unit-class-specifier*⁺)
single-unit-class-specifier ::= *atomic-unit-class* | (*atomic-unit-class* *subclassing-specifier*)
atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*

Description

Calling **reset-gbbopen** deletes all unit instances and space instances, disables all event printing, removes all event functions, and resets all unit-class instance-name counters to 1. **Reset-gbbopen** does not undefine any class definitions, functions, methods, etc.

See also

delete-instance (page [193](#))
delete-all-space-instances (page [194](#))
delete-space-instance (page [195](#))

Examples

Delete all unit instances and space instances, with event-signaling disabled:

```
(reset-gbbopen)
```

Delete all unit instances and space instances, except for KS unit instances, with event-signaling disabled:

```
(reset-gbbopen :retain-classes '((ks :plus-subclasses)))
```

As above, but also retain all event functions and event printing:

```
(reset-gbbopen :retain-classes '((ks :plus-subclasses))
:retain-event-functions 't
:retain-event-printing 't)
```

Note

This is the only GBBopen function that disables event signaling by default. This conflicts with the normal use of **with-events-disabled** and **with-events-enabled** macros for controlling event signaling, but having events disabled is the desired behavior in almost every reset situation.

reset-gbbopen

Purpose

Resets the unit-class instance-name counter of *unit-class* to 1.

Method signatures

`reset-unit-class` (*unit-class-name* symbol)

`reset-unit-class` (*unit-class-spec* cons)

`reset-unit-class` (*unit-class* standard-unit-instance)

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-class A unit class

Description

The unit-class instance-name counter is reset to 0, but only if the unit class is not abstract and if there are no existing instances of that class. If instances do exist, a warning is issued.

Example

Reset the instance-name counters of all unit classes to 1:

```
> (reset-unit-class 't)
```

```
Warning: Unit class standard-space-instance has 4 instances; not reset
```

Note that a warning was issued when resetting **standard-space-instance** because 4 space instances of that class exist.

```
resume-event-printing [event-class-specifier] [unit-class-or-instance-specifier] [Function]
                        &key slot-names paths
```

Purpose

Resume the printing of printing-enabled events for one or more event classes.

Package : gbbopen

Module : qbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>event-class-specifier</i>	An extended event-class specification (see below; default is <code>⊔</code>)
------------------------------	---

unit-class-or-instance-specifier An extended unit-class or instance specification (see below; default is \uparrow)

<i>slot-names</i> or <i>slot-name</i>	A slot-name or list of slot-names (default is t)
---------------------------------------	--

<i>paths or path</i>	A space-instance path regular expression (default is <code>(*)</code>)
----------------------	---

Detailed syntax

$$\text{event-class-specifier} ::= \text{atomic-event-class} \mid (\text{atomic-event-class subeventing-specifier}) \mid \text{t}$$
$$\text{atomic-event-class} ::= \text{event-class} \mid \text{event-class-name}$$
$$\textit{subeventing-specifier} ::= \textit{:plus-subevents} \mid \textit{:no-subevents}$$
$$\text{unit-class-or-instance-specifier} ::= \text{unit-instance} \mid (\text{unit-instance}^*) \mid \\ \text{atomic-unit-class} \mid \\ (\text{atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier}) \mid \text{t}$$
$$\textit{atomic-unit-class} ::= \textit{unit-class} \mid \textit{unit-class-name}$$
$$\textit{subclassing-specifier} ::= \textit{:plus-subclasses} \mid \textit{:no-subclasses}$$

Description

The *paths* argument is either the symbol `⋆` (indicating all space instances) or a list representing a regular expression where the following reserved symbols are interpreted as follows:

- = matches one occurrence in a space-instance path
- ? matches zero or one occurrence in a space-instance path
- + matches one or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- * matches zero or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- ^ move to parent

See also

describe-event-printing (page [197](#))

disable-event-printing (page 204)

enable-event-printing (page [214](#))

suspend-event-printing (page [268](#))

Example

Resume all suspended event printing:

```
(resume-event-printing)
```

Note

Resuming event printing does not enable event printing that is disabled.

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

resume-event-printing

shift-interval *interval amount* \Rightarrow *new-interval*

[Function]

Purpose

Shift an interval by *amount*.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

interval An interval

amount A number

Returns

A new, shifted interval.

Description

The structure of the original *interval* (cons, two-element list, or two-element array) is maintained in the newly allocated, shifted *new-interval*.

See also

expand-interval (page [217](#))

interval-end (page [231](#))

interval-start (page [232](#))

Examples

```
> (shift-interval '(2 5) 2)
(4 7)
> (shift-interval '(2 . 5) -1)
(1 . 4)
> (shift-interval #(2 5) .5)
#(2.5 5.5)
```

signal-event *event-class* &rest *initargs**[Function]*

Purpose

Signal an event

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

event-class An event class or a non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names an event class

initargs An initialization argument list

Description

The following table lists the initialization arguments that are required for specific event metaclasses:

Event metaclass	Required initargs
non-instance-event-class	None
instance-event-class	:instance <i>unit-instance</i>
space-instance-event-class	:instance <i>unit-instance</i> :space-instance <i>space-instance</i>
nonlink-slot-event-class	:instance <i>unit-instance</i> :slot <i>effective-nonlink-slot-definition</i>
link-slot-event-class	:instance <i>unit-instance</i> :slot <i>effective-link-slot-definition</i>

See also

define-event-class (page [185](#))

with-events-disabled (page [274](#))

with-events-enabled (page [275](#))

Example

```
(signal-event 'my-event :my-event-arg1 3)
```

space-instance-children *space-instance* \Rightarrow *space-instances*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the child space instances of a space instance.

Method signatures

`space-instance-children` (*space-instance* `root-space-instance`) \Rightarrow *space-instances*

Package : `gbbopen`

Module : `gbbopen-core`

Arguments

space-instance A space instance

Returns

A list of the child space instances.

See also

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

space-instance-parent (page [259](#))

Example

Return the child space instances of the `(bb)` space instance:

```
> (space-instance-children (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb) )  
(#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>  
 #<standard-space-instance (bb probable-hyps)>  
 #<standard-space-instance (bb rejected-hyps)>)
```

Note

The returned list of child space instances should not be destructively altered.

Purpose

Return the dimension specifications of a space instance.

Method signatures

`space-instance-dimensions` (*space-instance* `standard-space-instance`) \Rightarrow *dimension-list*

Package : `gbbopen`

Module : `gbbopen-core`

Arguments

space-instance A space instance

Returns

A list of dimension name, dimension type pairs.

See also

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

unit-class-dimensions (page [270](#))

Example

Return the dimensions of the `(bb hys)` space instance:

```
> (space-instance-dimensions (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb hys))  
  ((x :ordered) (y :ordered) (belief :ordered) (classification :enumerated))
```

Note

The returned list of dimension specifications should not be destructively altered.

Purpose

Return the parent space instance of a space instance.

Method signatures

`space-instance-parent` (*space-instance* `standard-space-instance`) \Rightarrow *space-instance*

Package : `gbbopen`

Module : `gbbopen-core`

Arguments

space-instance A space instance

Returns

The parent space instance or the special `root-space-instance`, if *space-instance* does not have a parent.

Description

If *space-instance* does not have a parent, the `root-space-instance` is returned. The function **space-instance-children** can be called on the returned `root-space-instance` to obtain siblings of a parent-less *space-instance*.

See also

make-space-instance (page [238](#))

space-instance-children (page [257](#))

Examples

Return the parent space instances of the `(bb hyp)` space instance:

```
> (space-instance-parent (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb hyp)))  
#<standard-space-instance (bb)>
```

Return the parent space instances (the `root-space-instance`) of the `(bb)` space instance:

```
> (space-instance-parent (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb)))  
#<root-space-instance root-space-instance>
```

Return the siblings of the `(bb)` space instance:

```
> (space-instance-children  
   (space-instance-parent (find-space-instance-by-path ' (bb)))  
   (#<standard-space-instance (bb)>  
    #<standard-space-instance (control-shell)>))
```

space-instances-of *unit-instance* \Rightarrow *space-instances*

[Function]

Purpose

Obtain the space instances on which a unit instance resides.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-instance A unit instance

Returns

The list of space instances on which *unit-instance* resides.

Example

Return the space instances on which the unit instance, `unit-instance`, resides:

```
> (space-instances-of unit-instance)
(#<standard-space-instance (bb hyps)>)
```

Note

The returned list of space instances should not be destructively altered.

standard-event-class

[Class]**Package** :gbbopen**Module** :gbbopen-core**Description**

The class **standard-event-class** is the superclass of classes defined by **define-event-class**. It is a subclass of `standard-class`.

See also**define-event-class** (page [185](#))**standard-event-instance** (page [262](#))

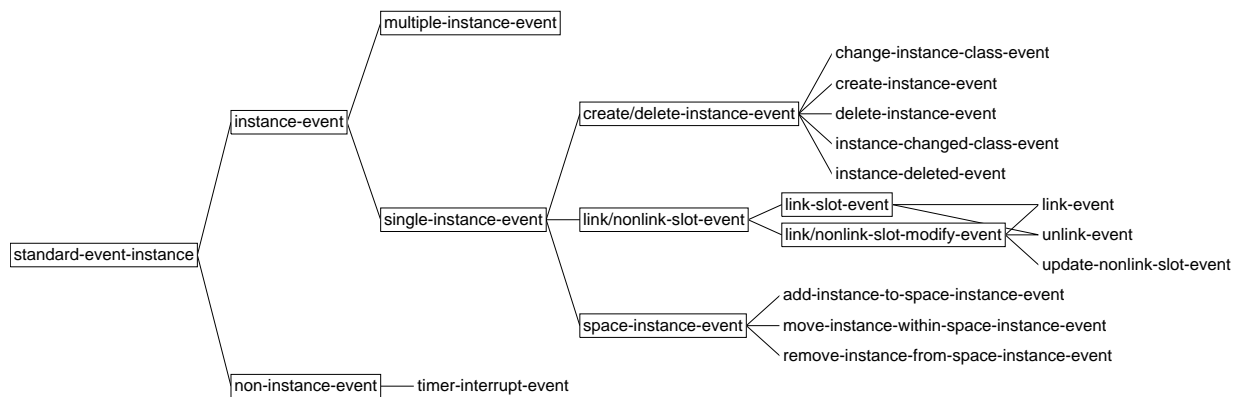
Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Description

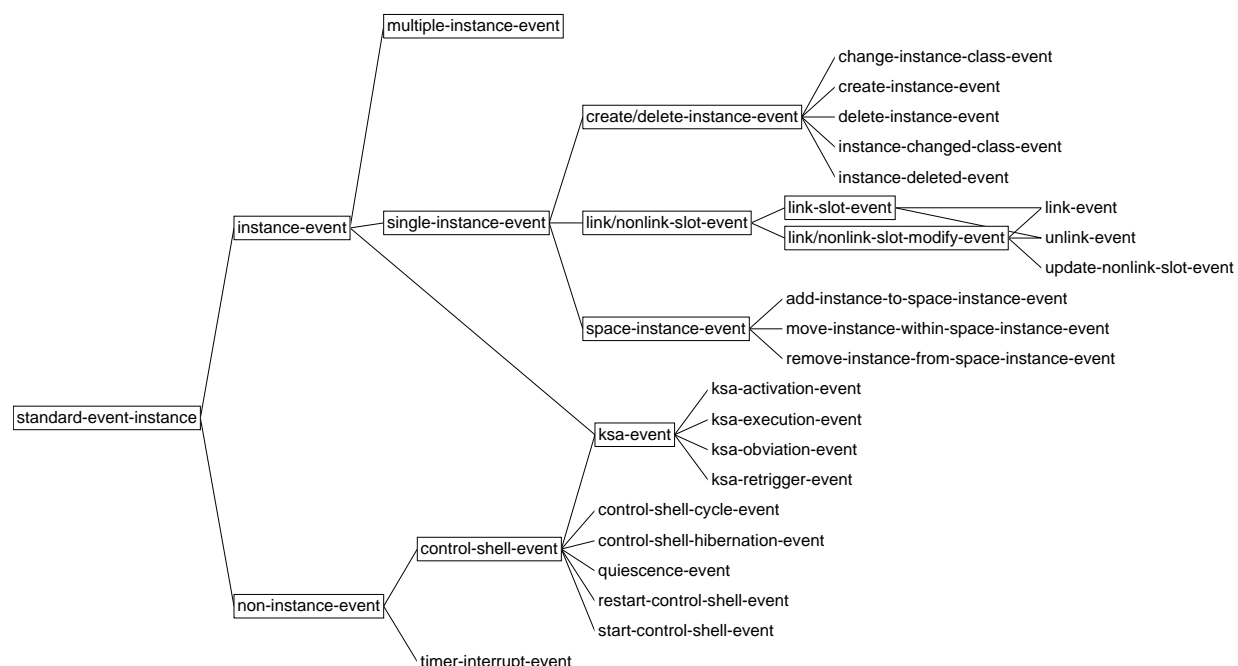
The class **standard-event-instance** is an instance of **standard-event-class** and is a superclass of every event class that is an instance of **standard-event-class** except itself. It is a subclass of **standard-gbbopen-instance**.

Here are the event subclasses of **standard-event-instance** that are defined in the :gbbopen-core module:



The event classes shown within rectangles are abstract classes that cannot be signalled.

Here are the defined event subclasses when both the :gbbopen-core and :agenda-shell modules have been loaded:



The additional `control-shell-event` classes are defined and signalled by the Agenda Shell. Again classes shown within rectangles are abstract classes that cannot be signalled.

See also

print-instance-slots (page 48)

standard-gbbopen-instance (page 60)

standard-event-class (page 261)

standard-space-class

[Class]**Package** : gbbopen**Module** : gbbopen-core**Description**

The class **standard-space-class** is the default class of space classes defined by **define-space-class**. It is a subclass of **standard-unit-class**.

See also**standard-space-instance** (page [265](#))**standard-unit-class** (page [266](#))

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Description

The class **standard-space-instance** is the default class of instances created by [make-space-instance](#). A space instance is also a unit instance, so **standard-space-instance** is a subclass of [standard-unit-instance](#).

See also

print-instance-slots (page [48](#))

standard-space-class (page [264](#))

standard-unit-instance (page [267](#))

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Description

The class **standard-unit-class** is the default class of classes defined by **define-unit-class**. It is a subclass of `standard-class`.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

standard-unit-instance (page [267](#))

standard-space-class (page [264](#))

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Description

The class **standard-unit-instance** is an instance of **standard-unit-class** and is a superclass of every unit class that is an instance of **standard-unit-class** except itself. It is a subclass of **standard-gbbopen-instance**.

A space instance is also a unit instance, so **standard-space-instance** is a superclass of **standard-unit-instance**.

See also

print-instance-slots (page [48](#))

standard-gbbopen-instance (page [60](#))

standard-space-instance (page [265](#))

standard-unit-class (page [266](#))

suspend-event-printing [*event-class-specifier* [*unit-class-or-instance-specifier*]] [*Function*]
 &key *slot-names paths*

Purpose

Suspend the printing of printing-enabled events for one or more event classes.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

<i>event-class-specifier</i>	An extended event-class specification (see below; default is <code>⊔</code>)
------------------------------	---

unit-class-or-instance-specifier An extended unit-class or instance specification (see below; default is \uparrow)

<i>slot-names</i> or <i>slot-name</i>	A slot-name or list of slot-names (default is <code>t</code>)
---------------------------------------	--

<i>paths or path</i>	A space-instance path regular expression (default is <code>(*)</code>)
----------------------	---

Detailed syntax

$$\text{event-class-specifier} ::= \text{atomic-event-class} \mid (\text{atomic-event-class subeventing-specifier}) \mid \tau$$
$$\text{atomic-event-class} ::= \text{event-class} \mid \text{event-class-name}$$
$$\textit{subeventing-specifier} ::= \textit{:plus-subevents} \mid \textit{:no-subevents}$$
$$\text{unit-class-or-instance-specifier} ::= \text{unit-instance} \mid (\text{unit-instance}^*) \mid \\ \text{atomic-unit-class} \mid \\ (\text{atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier}) \mid \text{t}$$
$$\textit{atomic-unit-class} ::= \textit{unit-class} \mid \textit{unit-class-name}$$
$$\textit{subclassing-specifier} ::= \textit{:plus-subclasses} \mid \textit{:no-subclasses}$$

Description

Suspending event printing is a convenient way of switching off event printing without losing event-printing enabled/disabled settings. Disabled event printing remains disabled if event printing is resumed (by using **resume-event-printing**).

The *paths* argument is either the symbol `⋆` (indicating all space instances) or a list representing a regular expression where the following reserved symbols are interpreted as follows:

- = matches one occurrence in a space-instance path
- ? matches zero or one occurrence in a space-instance path
- + matches one or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- * matches zero or more occurrences in a space-instance path
- ^ move to parent

See also

describe-event-printing (page [197](#))

disable-event-printing (page 204)

enable-event-printing (page [214](#))

resume-event-printing (page [253](#))

Example

Suspend all event printing associated with `possible-hyp` unit instances:

```
(suspend-event-printing 't 'possible-hyp)
```

Note

Unit-instance-specific event functions are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

suspend-event-printing

unit-class-dimensions *unit-classes-specifier* \Rightarrow *dimension-list*

[*Generic Function*]

Purpose

Return the dimension specifications for instances of a unit class.

Method signatures

`unit-class-dimensions` (*unit-classes-specifier* `cons`) \Rightarrow *dimension-list*

`unit-class-dimensions` (*unit-class* `standard-unit-class`) \Rightarrow *dimension-list*

Package : `gbbopen`

Module : `gbbopen-core`

Arguments

unit-classes-specifier An extended unit-classes specification or a list of extended unit-classes specifications

Returns

A list of dimension name, dimension type pairs.

See also

define-unit-class (page [190](#))

space-instance-dimensions (page [258](#))

Example

Return the dimensions defined for instances of unit class `hyp`:

```
> (unit-class-dimensions 'hyp)
((x :ordered) (y :ordered) (belief :ordered) (classification :enumerated))
```

unlinkf *link-slot-place unit-instance-or-instances* \Rightarrow *unit-instance-or-instances*

[Macro]

Purpose

Remove a link between a unit instance and one or more unit instances.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

link-slot-place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference to a link slot

unit-instance-or-instances A unit instance or a list of unit instances

Returns

The supplied *unit-instance-or-instances*.

Events

An `unlink-event` is signaled for:

- all pointers that are removed from the specified link-slot-place
- each inverse pointer of the link that is removed from another unit instance

See also

linkf (page [233](#))

link-setf (page [234](#))

unlinkf-all (page [272](#))

Example

Remove support-hyp from the supporting-hyps link slot of the hyp unit instance
unit-instance:

```
> (unlinkf (supporting-hyps-of unit-instance) support-hyp)
#<hyp 231 (1488 7405) .63>
```

Purpose

Remove all the links in the specified link slot.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

link-slot-place A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference to a link slot

Events

An `unlink-event` is signaled for:

- all pointers that are removed from the specified link-slot-place
- each inverse pointer of the link that is removed from another unit instance

See also

linkf (page [233](#))

link-setf (page [234](#))

unlinkf (page [271](#))

Example

Remove all supporting hypothesis links from the `supporting-hyps` link slot of the `hyp` unit instance `unit-instance`:

```
(unlinkf-all (supporting-hyps-of unit-instance))
```

with-changing-dimension-values (*unit-instance*

[*Macro*]

*dimension-name**

) *declaration** *form** \Rightarrow *result**

Purpose

Inform GBBopen that the dimensional values of a unit instance will potentially be changed by the evaluation of *forms*.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

unit-instance A unit instance

dimension-name A symbol specifying a dimension of *unit-instance*

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

Description

The indexing for *unit-instance* is updated following the evaluation of the last *form*. Any retrieval operations performed during the evaluation of *forms* may operate with indexes as they existed before evaluation of the first *form*; therefore, retrievals should not be included within the scope of **with-changing-dimension-values**. Retrievals performed by separate threads also should be synchronized with **with-changing-dimension-values**.

If *dimension-names* are specified, only the indexes for those dimensions of *unit-instance* will be updated. If no *dimension-names* are specified, the values of any or all dimensions of *unit-instance* are assumed to have been potentially changed by *forms*.

Examples

Notify GBBopen that the x, y, and belief dimension values of hyp might be changed:

```
> (with-changing-dimension-values (hyp x y belief)
   (setf (location-of hyp) '(30 40))
   (setf (belief-of hyp) 0.78))
```

Notify GBBopen that some dimension values of hyp might be changed:

```
> (with-changing-dimension-values (hyp)
   (setf (location-of hyp) '(36 52))
   (incf (belief-of hyp) 0.05))
```

with-events-disabled (*option*^{*}) *declaration*^{*} *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *result*^{*}

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Disable event signaling during evaluation of *forms*.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

option No options are currently supported

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

See also

signal-event (page [256](#))

with-events-enabled (page [275](#))

Example

Create a *hyp* without signaling any events:

```
> (with-events-disabled ()
   (make-instance 'hyp
     :location (list x y)
     :identity '(:car :truck :bus :motorcycle :duck-boat)
     :belief .85
     :supporting-hyps supporting-hyps))
#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
```

with-events-enabled (*option*^{*}) *declaration*^{*} *form*^{*} \Rightarrow *result*^{*}

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Restore event signaling during evaluation of *forms*.

Package : gbbopen

Module : gbbopen-core

Arguments

option No options are currently supported

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

See also

signal-event (page [256](#))

with-events-disabled (page [274](#))

Example

Create a *hyp* without signaling any events, then add supporting-hypothesis links with events enabled:

```
> (with-events-disabled
  (let ((hyp (make-instance 'hyp
                           :location (list x y)
                           :identity '(:car :truck :bus :motorcycle :duck-boat)
                           :belief .85)))
    (with-events-enabled ()
      (linkf (supporting-hyps-of hyp) supporting-hyps))
    hyp))
#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
```

with-find-stats (&key *initialize report*) *declaration** *form** \Rightarrow *result**

[*Macro*]

Purpose

Record and optionally display retrieval statistics for [find-instances](#) and [map-instances-on-space-instances](#).

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

initialize A generalized boolean(default is `t`)

report A generalized boolean(default is `t`)

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

See also

find-instances (page [221](#))

map-instances-on-space-instances (page [242](#))

report-find-stats (page [249](#))

without-find-stats (page [277](#))

Example

Collect and display the retrieval statistics associated with running an application function scanner:

```
> (with-find-stats ()
    (scanner (find-instance-by-name 471 'hyp)))
;; Find/Map Statistics:
;;      20 find/map operations (0 using marking, 20 using hashing)
;;      100 buckets scanned
;;      9240 instances touched
;;      9240 instances considered
;;      521 instances accepted
;;      0.16 seconds (0.80 msec/operation)
(#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
 #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
```

without-find-stats *declaration** *form** \Rightarrow *result**

[Macro]

Purpose

Disable the collecting of retrieval statistics while executing *forms*.

Package :gbbopen

Module :gbbopen-core

Arguments

declaration A declare expression

forms An implicit **progn** of forms to be evaluated

Returns

The values returned by evaluating the last *form*.

See also

with-find-stats (page [276](#))

Example

Collect and display the retrieval statistics associated with running an application function `scanner`:

```
> (with-find-stats ()
   (scanner (find-instance-by-name 471 'hyp))
   (without-find-stats
    (scanner (find-instance-by-name 632 'hyp))))
;; Find/Map Statistics:
;;      20 find/map operations (0 using marking, 20 using hashing)
;;      100 buckets scanned
;;      9240 instances touched
;;      9240 instances considered
;;      521 instances accepted
;;      0.16 seconds (0.80 msec/operation)
(#<hyp 319 (1835 8419) .91>
 #<hyp 331 (1835 8419) .88>)
```

5 Agenda Control Shell

The Agenda Shell module, `:agenda-shell`, provides a responsive, agenda-based control shell.

abort-ks-execution <no arguments>

[*Function*]

Purpose

Abort the currently executing KSA.

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

See also

exit-control-shell (page [297](#))

Example

Abort the currently executing KSA::

(abort-ks-execution)

activation-cycle-of *ksa* \Rightarrow *cycle-number*

[Generic Reader]

Purpose

Returns the cycle number when a KSA was activated

Method signatures

`activation-cycle-of (ksa ksa) \Rightarrow cycle-number`

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa A KSA

Returns

The activation cycle number of *ksa*

Description

This generic function accesses the value stored in the `activation-cycle` `nonlink` slot of *ksa*. This value is maintained by the Agenda Shell and should not be changed.

See also

ksa (page [300](#))

Example

Return the activation cycle of *ksa*:

```
> (activation-cycle-of ksa)
1192
```

collect-trigger-instances *source* \Rightarrow *trigger-instances*

[*Generic Function*]

Purpose

Return the trigger unit instances of a KSA, event, or a list of KSAs or events

Method signatures

`collect-trigger-instances (cons cons) \Rightarrow trigger-instances`

`collect-trigger-instances (event single-instance-event) \Rightarrow trigger-instances`

`collect-trigger-instances (ksa ksa) \Rightarrow trigger-instances`

`collect-trigger-instances (event multiple-instance-event) \Rightarrow trigger-instances`

`collect-trigger-instances (event non-instance-event) \Rightarrow nil`

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

source A KSA, event, or a list of KSAs or events

Returns

The list of trigger unit instances

See also

sole-trigger-instance-of (page [308](#))

Example

Return the trigger unit instances of a KSA:

```
> (collect-trigger-instances ksa)
(#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
 #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
```

control-shell-running-p <no arguments> \Rightarrow *boolean*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return a value indicating whether a control shell is running.

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Returns

True if the control shell is running; `nil` otherwise.

See also

start-control-shell (page [310](#))

restart-control-shell (page [306](#))

Example

See if the control shell is running:

```
> (control-shell-running-p)
nil
```

define-ks *ks-name* &key *activation-predicate enabled execution-function ks-class ksa-class* [Macro]
obviation-events obviation-predicate precondition-function rating
retrigger-events retrigger-function revalidation-predicate trigger-events \Rightarrow *ks*

Purpose

Define or redefine a knowledge source (KS).

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

<i>ks-name</i>	A symbol naming the KS (not evaluated)
<i>activation-predicate</i>	A function of two arguments (the KS unit instance and the event object) that returns a generalized boolean or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>enabled</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>t</code>)
<i>execution-function</i>	A function of one argument (the KSA unit instance) or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>ks-class</i>	A class or a symbol specifying a class (not evaluated)
<i>ksa-class</i>	A class or a symbol specifying a class (not evaluated)
<i>obviation-events</i>	An <i>event-specification</i> (see below, not evaluated)
<i>obviation-predicate</i>	A function of two arguments (the KSA unit instance and the event object) that returns a generalized boolean or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>precondition-function</i>	A function of two arguments (the KS unit instance and the event object) or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>rating</i>	A rating (default is 1)
<i>retrigger-events</i>	An <i>event-specification</i> (see below, not evaluated)
<i>retrigger-function</i>	A function of two arguments (the KSA unit instance and the event object) or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>revalidation-predicate</i>	A function of one argument (the KSA unit instance) that returns a generalized boolean or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>trigger-events</i>	An <i>event-specification</i> (see below, not evaluated)

Returns

The unit instance representing the KS

Detailed syntax

```

event-specification ::= (event-signature*)
event-signature ::= (event-class-specifier
                    [unit-class-or-instance-specifier
                     [{:slot-name slot-name} | {:slot-names slot-names} |
                      {:path path} | {:paths paths}]]))
event-class-specifier ::= atomic-event-class | (atomic-event-class subeventing-specifier) | t
atomic-event-class ::= event-class | event-class-name
subeventing-specifier ::= :plus-subevents | :no-subevents
unit-class-or-instance-specifier ::= unit-instance | (unit-instance*) |
                                   atomic-unit-class |
                                   (atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier) | t

```

```

atomic-unit-class ::= unit-class | unit-class-name
subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

```

Description

A KS definition creates a unit instance of class *ks-class* which specifies how activations of the KS are created and executed. The lifetime of each KS activation involves the following sequence:

- When an event matching one of the event specifications in *trigger-events* occurs and the KS is enabled:
 - the *activation-predicate*, if specified, is called and must return true for potential activation to continue
 - the *precondition-function*, if specified, is called and must return an integer rating for potential activation to continue
- The KS is activated (a unit instance of class *ksa-class* is created) and given the rating returned by the *precondition-function* or the constant *rating* value defined for the KS if no *precondition-function* was specified. The current control-shell cycle number is stored in the *activation-cycle* slot of the KSA unit instance.
- The KSA is placed on the queue of pending KSAs.
- If an event matching one of the event specifications in *obviation-events* occurs, the *obviation-predicate*, if specified, is called. If it returns true, the pending KSA is removed from the pending KSAs queue, the current control-shell cycle number is stored in the *obviation-cycle* slot of the KSA, and the KSA is placed on the queue of obviated KSAs.
- If an event matching one of the event specifications in *retrigger-events* occurs, the *retrigger-function*, if specified, is called. A *retrigger-function* is often used to change the triggering context of the KSA or its rating.
- When the pending KSA is selected for execution (typically because has the highest rating above the *minimum-ksa-execution-rating* currently in effect for the control shell), the *revalidation-predicate*, if specified, is called. If the *revalidation-predicate* returns *nil*, the pending KSA is removed from the pending KSAs queue, the current control-shell cycle number is stored in the *obviation-cycle* slot of the KSA, and the KSA is placed on the queue of obviated KSAs.
- The pending KSA is removed from the pending KSAs queue, the current control-shell cycle number is stored in the *execution-cycle* slot of the KSA unit instance, and the *execution-function* is called.
- The executed KSA is placed on the queue of executed KSAs.

KS functions and predicates

The Agenda Shell provides a rich set of KS functions and predicates to manage the progression of KSAs from initial triggering and activation through obviation or execution. A typical KS will only require a subset of these functions and predicates.

An *activation-predicate* is a function that is called with two arguments, the unit instance representing the KS and the object representing the triggering event. The *activation-predicate* should return a generalized boolean that indicates whether the KS should continue to be considered for activation in response to the event. Typically, an *activation-predicate* is specified for a KS that does not require a *precondition-function* rating computation, but that does require an activate/don't-activate decision.

A *precondition-function* is a function that is called with two arguments, the unit instance representing the KS and the object representing the triggering event. The *precondition-function* should return one of the following sets of values:

- `nil` indicating the KS is not to be activated in response to the event
- `:stop` (and, optionally, additional values to be returned by the control shell) indicating that the control shell is to exit immediately
- An integer execution rating for the KSA (and, optionally, initialization arguments to be used when creating the KSA unit instance)

An *execution-function* is a function that implements the KS. When an activation of the KS is executed, this function is called with one argument, the unit instance representing the KSA. If the execution function returns the value `:stop` (and, optionally, a additional values to be returned by the control shell), the control shell will exit immediately.

An *obviation-predicate* is a function that is called with two arguments, the unit instance representing the KSA and the object representing the obviation event. The *obviation-predicate* should return a generalized boolean that indicates whether the KSA should be obviated.

A *retrigger-function* is a function that is called with two arguments, the unit instance representing the KSA and the object representing the retrigger event. The *retrigger-function* can perform whatever activities are needed in response to the event. Typically this involves augmenting the the triggering context of the KSA or changing its execution rating.

A *revalidation-predicate* is a function that is called with one argument, the unit instance representing the KSA. The *revalidation-predicate* is called immediately before a KSA is executed and should return a generalized boolean that indicates whether the KSA should be executed (if true) or obviated (if false).

See also

define-ks-class	(page 287)
define-ksa-class	(page 290)
describe-ks	(page 293)
ensure-ks	(page 294)
ks	(page 299)
ks-enabled-p	(page 301)
standard-event-instance	(page 262)
undefine-ks	(page 315)

Examples

Define an initial KS that is triggered when the control shell is started:

```
(define-ks initial
  :trigger-events ((start-control-shell-event))
  :execution-function #'initial-ks-function)
```

Define a KS named `aggregate-hyps` that is triggered whenever a `hyp` unit instance is created:

```
(define-ks aggregate-hyps
  :trigger-events ((create-instance-event hyp))
  :precondition-function #'aggregate-hyps-precondition-function
  :execution-function #'aggregate-hyps-ks-function)
```

Note

Unit-instance-specific KS triggers are not yet implemented in GBBopen.

define-ks

define-ks-class <i>ks-class-name</i> (<i>{superclass-name}*</i>) [<i>documentation</i>] (<i>{slot-specifier}*</i>) <i>{class-option}*</i> \Rightarrow <i>new-ks-class</i>	[Macro]
---	---------

Purpose

Define or redefine a ks class.

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ks-class-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names the ks class

superclass-name A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that specifies a direct superclass of the ks class
 ks-class-name

documentation A documentation string

slot-specifiers See below

class-options See below

Returns

The newly defined ks class object.

Errors

The specified *superclass-names* do not include at least one ks class name. This error is signaled on class finalization.

Detailed syntax

```

slot-specifier ::= slot-name |
                  (nonlink-slot-name [[nonlink-slot-option]]) |
                  (link-slot-name [[link-slot-option]])

nonlink-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                    { :link inverse-link-slot-specifier } |
                    { :singular boolean } |
                    { :sort-function function } |
                    { :sort-key function }

inverse-link-slot-specifier ::= (unit-class-name link-slot-name [:singular boolean]) |
                               :reflexive

nonlink-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                      { :reader reader-function-name }* |
                      { :writer writer-function-name }*

slot-option ::= { :accessor reader-function-name }* |
               { :allocation allocation-type } |
               { :documentation string } |
               { :initarg initarg-name }* |
               { :initform form } |
               { :type type-specifier }

```

```

class-option ::= (:abstract boolean) |
  (:default-initargs . initarg-list) |
  (:dimensional-values dimensional-value-spec*) |
  (:documentation string) |
  (:export-class-name boolean) |
  (:export-accessors boolean) |
  (:generate-accessors direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:generate-accessors-format { :prefix | :suffix } |
  (:generate-accessors-prefix { string | symbol } |
  (:generate-accessors-suffix { string | symbol } |
  (:generate-initargs direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:initial-space-instances initial-space-instance-specifier) |
  (:instance-name-comparision-test instance-name-comparision-test) |
  (:metaclass class-name)

initial-space-instance-specifier ::= { space-instance-path+ | function }
dimensional-value-specifier ::= incomposite-dv-specifier | composite-dv-specifier
incomposite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type dimension-value-place )
composite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type
  composite-type dimension-value-place )
composite-type ::= :set | :sequence |
  { :ascending-series ordering-dimension-name } |
  { :descending-series ordering-dimension-name }
dimension-value-type ::= :point | :interval | :mixed | :element | :boolean
dimension-value-place ::= { slot-name [slot-name] } | { function [slot-name] }
dimensional-value-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type dimension-value-place )
dimension-value-type ::= :point | :interval | :mixed | :element | :boolean
dimension-value-place ::= slot-name | slot-name slot-name | { function [slot-name] }
direct-slots-specifier ::= nil | t | included-slot-name* |
  { t :exclude excluded-slot-name* }

```

Terms

<i>class-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names a class
<i>initarg-list</i>	An initialization argument list
<i>slot-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol
<i>instance-name-comparison-test</i>	One of the four standardized hash table test function names: <code>eq</code> , <code>eq1</code> , <code>equal</code> , or <code>equalp</code> (default for classes of metaclass standard-unit-class is <code>eq1</code>)

Description

A *dimension-value-place* with two *slot-names* can be specified only for `:interval` dimension-value types.

Each *superclass-name* argument specifies a direct superclass of the new class. If the superclass list is empty, then the direct superclass defaults to the single class **ks**.

The `:metaclass class-name`, if specified, must be a subclass of **standard-unit-class**. The default metaclass value is also **standard-unit-class**.

Inheritance of class options

The set of *dimensional-values* for a unit class is the union of the sets specified in the *dimensional-values* options of the class and its superclasses. When more than one dimensional index

is supplied for a given dimension, the one supplied by the most specific class is used.

The effective *initial-space-instances* value for a unit class is the value specified in the definition of the most specific unit class. If no definitions specify an *initial-space-instances* value, `nil` is used.

The *instance-name-comparison-test* value is not inherited. If no value is specified in the unit-class definition, the default initialization value associated with the metaclass is used.

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

standard-unit-class (page [266](#))

with-generate-accessors-format (page [67](#))

Examples

Define a `ks` class, `ks-with-lock`, that has an additional slot containing a lock that can be used to synchronize operations on each defined `KS` of that class.

```
> (define-ks-class ks-with-lock ()
  ((lock :initform (make-lock :name "KS Lock"))))
#<standard-unit-class ks-with-lock>
```

Do the same, but with a `mixin` class:

```
> (define-unit-class lock-mixin (ks my-mixin)
  ((lock :initform (make-lock :name "KS Lock"))))
#<standard-unit-class lock-mixin>
> (define-ks-class ks-with-lock (ks lock-mixin)
  ())
#<standard-unit-class ks-with-lock>
```

```
define-ksa-class ksa-class-name ({superclass-name}*) [documentation]
                        ({slot-specifier}*) {class-option}* ⇒ new-ksa-class
```

Purpose

Define or redefine a ksa class.

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa-class-name A non-`nil`, non-keyword symbol that names the ksa class

superclass-name A non-`nil`, non-keyword symbol that specifies a direct superclass of the ksa class
ksa-class-name

documentation A documentation string

slot-specifiers See below

class-options See below

Returns

The newly defined ksa class object.

Errors

The specified *superclass-names* do not include at least one ksa class name. This error is signaled on class finalization.

Detailed syntax

```
slot-specifier ::= slot-name |
                    (nonlink-slot-name [[nonlink-slot-option]]) |
                    (link-slot-name [[link-slot-option]])

nonlink-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-name ::= slot-name
link-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                      {:link inverse-link-slot-specifier} |
                      {:singular boolean} |
                      {:sort-function function} |
                      {:sort-key function}

inverse-link-slot-specifier ::= (unit-class-name link-slot-name [:singular boolean]) |
                                :reflexive

nonlink-slot-option ::= slot-option |
                        {:reader reader-function-name}* |
                        {:writer writer-function-name}*

slot-option ::= {:accessor reader-function-name}* |
                  {:allocation allocation-type} |
                  {:documentation string} |
                  {:initarg initarg-name}* |
                  {:initform form} |
                  {:type type-specifier}
```

```

class-option ::= (:abstract boolean) |
  (:default-initargs . initarg-list) |
  (:dimensional-values dimensional-value-spec*) |
  (:documentation string) |
  (:export-class-name boolean) |
  (:export-accessors boolean) |
  (:generate-accessors direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:generate-accessors-format { :prefix | :suffix } |
  (:generate-accessors-prefix { string | symbol }) |
  (:generate-accessors-suffix { string | symbol }) |
  (:generate-initargs direct-slots-specifier) |
  (:initial-space-instances initial-space-instance-specifier) |
  (:instance-name-comparison-test instance-name-comparison-test) |
  (:metaclass class-name)

initial-space-instance-specifier ::= { space-instance-path+ | function }
dimensional-value-specifier ::= incomposite-dv-specifier | composite-dv-specifier
incomposite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type dimension-value-place )
composite-dv-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type
  composite-type dimension-value-place )
composite-type ::= :set | :sequence |
  { :ascending-series ordering-dimension-name } |
  { :descending-series ordering-dimension-name }
dimension-value-type ::= :point | :interval | :mixed | :element | :boolean
dimension-value-place ::= { slot-name [slot-name] } | { function [slot-name] }
dimensional-value-specifier ::= ( dimension-name dimension-value-type dimension-value-place )
dimension-value-type ::= :point | :interval | :mixed | :element | :boolean
dimension-value-place ::= slot-name | slot-name slot-name | { function [slot-name] }
direct-slots-specifier ::= nil | t | included-slot-name* |
  { t :exclude excluded-slot-name* }

```

Terms

<i>class-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol that names a class
<i>initarg-list</i>	An initialization argument list
<i>slot-name</i>	A non-nil, non-keyword symbol
<i>instance-name-comparison-test</i>	One of the four standardized hash table test function names: <code>eq</code> , <code>eq1</code> , <code>equal</code> , or <code>equalp</code> (default for classes of metaclass standard-unit-class is <code>eq1</code>)

Description

A *dimension-value-place* with two *slot-names* can be specified only for `:interval` dimension-value types.

Each *superclass-name* argument specifies a direct superclass of the new class. If the superclass list is empty, then the direct superclass defaults to the single class **ksa**.

The `:metaclass` *class-name*, if specified, must be a subclass of **standard-ksa-class**. The default metaclass value is also **standard-ksa-class**.

Inheritance of class options

The set of *dimensional-values* for a unit class is the union of the sets specified in the *dimensional-values* options of the class and its superclasses. When more than one dimensional index

is supplied for a given dimension, the one supplied by the most specific class is used.

The effective *initial-space-instances* value for a unit class is the value specified in the definition of the most specific unit class. If no definitions specify an *initial-space-instances* value, `nil` is used.

The *instance-name-comparison-test* value is not inherited. If no value is specified in the unit-class definition, the default initialization value associated with the metaclass is used.

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

standard-ksa-class (page [309](#))

with-generate-accessors-format (page [67](#))

Examples

Define a ksa class, `ksa-with-lock`, that has an additional slot containing a lock that can be used to synchronize operations on each KSA of that class.

```
> (define-ksa-class ksa-with-lock ()
  ((lock :initform (make-lock :name "KSA Lock"))))
#<standard-ksa-class ksa-with-lock>
```

Do the same, but with a mixin class:

```
> (define-unit-class lock-mixin (ks my-mixin)
  ((lock :initform (make-lock :name "KS Lock"))))
#<standard-unit-class lock-mixin>
> (define-ksa-class ksa-with-lock (ksa lock-mixin)
  ())
#<standard-ksa-class ksa-with-lock>
```

define-ksa-class

Purpose

Print information about a knowledge source (KS).

Method signatures

`describe-ks` (*ks-name* symbol)

`describe-ks` (*ks* ks)

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

unit-class-name A unit-class or a symbol specifying a unit class.

Description

The description is printed to the ***standard-output*** stream.

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

ks (page [299](#))

Example

```
> (describe-ks 'start-control-shell-ks)
```

```
KS: start-control-shell-ks
```

```
  Trigger events:      ((start-control-shell-event))
```

```
  Precondition function: #<Function scse-precondition>
```

```
  Execution function:   #<Function scse-fn>
```

ensure-ks *ks-name* &key *activation-predicate* *enabled* *execution-function* *ks-class* [Function]
ksa-class *obviation-events* *obviation-predicate* *precondition-function* *rating*
retrigger-events *retrigger-function* *revalidation-predicate* *trigger-events* \Rightarrow *ks*

Purpose

Programatically define or redefine a knowledge source (KS).

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

<i>ks-name</i>	A symbol naming the KS
<i>activation-predicate</i>	A function of two arguments (the KS unit instance and the event object) that returns a generalized boolean or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>enabled</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>t</code>)
<i>execution-function</i>	A function of one argument (the KSA unit instance) or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>ks-class</i>	A class or a symbol specifying a class
<i>ksa-class</i>	A class or a symbol specifying a class
<i>obviation-events</i>	An <i>event-specification</i> (see below)
<i>obviation-predicate</i>	A function of two arguments (the KSA unit instance and the event object) that returns a generalized boolean or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>precondition-function</i>	A function of two arguments (the KS unit instance and the event object) or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>rating</i>	A rating (default is 1)
<i>retrigger-events</i>	An <i>event-specification</i> (see below)
<i>retrigger-function</i>	A function of two arguments (the KSA unit instance and the event object) or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>revalidation-predicate</i>	A function of one argument (the KSA unit instance) that returns a generalized boolean or <code>nil</code> (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>trigger-events</i>	An <i>event-specification</i> (see below)

Returns

The unit instance representing the KS

Detailed syntax

```

event-specification ::= (event-signature*)
event-signature ::= (event-class-specifier
                    [unit-class-or-instance-specifier
                     [{:slot-name slot-name} | {:slot-names slot-names} |
                      {:path path} | {:paths paths}]])

event-class-specifier ::= atomic-event-class | (atomic-event-class subeventing-specifier) | t
atomic-event-class ::= event-class | event-class-name
subeventing-specifier ::= :plus-subevents | :no-subevents

unit-class-or-instance-specifier ::= unit-instance | (unit-instance*) |
                                   atomic-unit-class |
                                   (atomic-unit-class subclassing-specifier) | t

```


atomic-unit-class ::= *unit-class* | *unit-class-name*
subclassing-specifier ::= :plus-subclasses | :no-subclasses

Description

This function is called to define or redefine a KS. It is the functional equivalent of **define-ks** and is called by the expansion of the **define-ks** macro. (See the description of **define-ks** for details of KS definition and redefinition.)

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

ks (page [299](#))

ks-enabled-p (page [301](#))

undefine-ks (page [315](#))

Example

Define an initial KS that is triggered when the control shell is started:

```
(ensure-ks 'initial
  :trigger-events '((start-control-shell-event))
  :execution-function #'initial-ks-function)
```

execution-cycle-of *ksa* \Rightarrow *cycle-number*

[Generic Reader]

Purpose

Returns the cycle number when a KSA was executed

Method signatures

`execution-cycle-of (ksa ksa) \Rightarrow cycle-number`

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa A KSA

Returns

The execution cycle number of *ksa* or `nil`, if *ksa* has not been executed

Description

This generic function accesses the value stored in the `execution-cycle` `nonlink` slot of *ksa*. This value is maintained by the Agenda Shell and should not be changed.

See also

ksa (page [300](#))

Example

Return the execution cycle of *ksa*:

```
> (execution-cycle-of ksa)
1237
```

exit-control-shell &rest *result-form**

[*Function*]

Purpose

Exit the Agenda Shell.

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

result-form A form

Errors

Exit-control-shell called outside the context of an executing control shell.

See also

abort-ks-execution (page [280](#))

control-shell-running-p (page [283](#))

restart-control-shell (page [306](#))

start-control-shell (page [310](#))

Example

Exit the Agenda Shell, indicating that a solution, `solution`, was found:

```
(exit-control-shell ':solution-found solution)
```

find-ks-by-name *ks-name* \Rightarrow *ks*

[*Function*]

Purpose

Return a KS unit instance given its name

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ks-name A symbol naming the KS.

Returns

The KS unit instance named *ks-name* or `nil`, if none has been defined.

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

ks (page [299](#))

Example

Return the KS named `start-control-shell-ks`:

```
> (find-ks-by-name 'start-control-shell-ks)
#<ks start-control-shell-ks>
```

ks**[Unit Class]**

Package :agenda-shell**Module** :agenda-shell**Description**

The class **ks** is the default class of instances created by [define-ks](#).

See also**define-ks** (page [284](#))**ksa** (page [300](#))

ksa**[Unit Class]**

Package :agenda-shell**Module** :agenda-shell**Description**

The class **ksa** is the default class of unit instances representing KS activations.

See also

ks (page [299](#))

ks-enabled-p *ks* \Rightarrow *boolean*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Determine if the specified KS is enabled for execution

Self syntax

(setf (ks-enabled-p *ks*) *boolean*)

Method signatures

ks-enabled-p (*ks* *ks*) \Rightarrow *boolean*

(setf ks-enabled-p) *boolean* (*ks* *ks*) \Rightarrow *boolean*

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ks A KS

boolean A generalized boolean

Returns

True if the KS is enabled for execution; nil otherwise.

Description

This generic function accesses the value stored in the `enabled` `nonlink` slot of *ks*.

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

ks (page [299](#))

undefine-ks (page [315](#))

Examples

See if KS *ks* is enabled for execution:

```
> (ks-enabled-p ks)
t
```

Now disable KS *ks*:

```
(setf (ks-enabled-p ks) nil)
```

Check once again:

```
> (ks-enabled-p ks)
nil
```

Purpose

Returns the knowledge source (KS) unit instance of a KSA

Method signatures

`ks-of (ksa ksa) \Rightarrow ks`

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa A KSA

Returns

The KS unit instance of *ksa*

Description

This generic function accesses the value stored in the `ks` link slot of *ksa*. This value is maintained by the Agenda Shell and should not be changed.

See also

ks (page [299](#))

ksa (page [300](#))

Example

Return the KS of a KSA:

```
> (ks-of ksa)
#<ks start-control-shell-ks>
```

obviation-cycle-of *ksa* \Rightarrow *cycle-number*

[Generic Reader]

Purpose

Returns the cycle number when a KSA was obviated

Method signatures

`obviation-cycle-of (ksa ksa) \Rightarrow cycle-number`

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa A KSA

Returns

The obviation cycle number of *ksa* or `nil`, if *ksa* has not been obviated

Description

This generic function accesses the value stored in the `obviation-cycle` `nonlink` slot of *ksa*. This value is maintained by the Agenda Shell and should not be changed.

See also

ksa (page [300](#))

Example

Return the obviation cycle of *ksa*:

```
> (obviation-cycle-of ksa)
1211
```

rating	[<i>Type</i>]
---------------	-----------------

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Description

An integer between most-negative-rating (-32768) and most-positive-rating (32767), inclusive. Ratings are used by the Agenda Shell to order pending KSAs.

rating-of *ksa* \Rightarrow *rating*

[*Generic Accessor*]

Purpose

Accesses the rating of a KSA

Self syntax

(setf (rating-of *ksa*) *rating*)

Method signatures

rating-of (*ksa* *ksa*) \Rightarrow *rating*

(setf rating-of) *rating* (*ksa* *ksa*) \Rightarrow *rating*

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa A KSA

rating A rating

Returns

The rating of *ksa*

Description

This generic function accesses the value stored in the `rating` nonlink slot of *ksa*. This value is used by the Agenda Shell to determine when to execute the KSA.

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

ks (page [299](#))

ksa (page [300](#))

Example

Return the rating of a KSA:

```
> (rating-of ksa)
58
```

Note

The rating of a pending KSA can be changed by using **setf** or related macros with this accessor.

restart-control-shell <no arguments>⇒ *value**

[*Function*]

Purpose

Restart the agenda shell.

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Returns

One of the following values:

- **:quiescence**—If the control-shell scheduling loop is terminated due to quiescence (that is, no more executable KSAs remain in the queue of pending KSAs)
- **:stop** and (optionally) associated reasons, as multiple values—If one of the following conditions occurs:
 - The **exit-control-shell** function is called.
 - A precondition function or KS-execution function returns **:stop** and, optionally, associated reasons.
- *Result-values*—If the control-shell is terminated by calling **exit-control-shell**.

Events

A **restart-control-shell-event** is signaled.

See also

abort-ks-execution (page 280)
control-shell-running-p (page 283)
exit-control-shell (page 297)
run-polling-functions (page 142)
start-control-shell (page 310)

Example

Restart the Agenda Shell (in this case, without any KSs defined):

```
> (restart-control-shell)
;; Control shell restarting after cycle 2
;; No executable KSAs remain, exiting control shell
;; Control shell exited: 4 cycles completed
;; Run time: 0 seconds
;; Elapsed time: 0 seconds
:quiescence
```

Note

When a non-*nil* **:run-polling-functions** value is supplied to **start-control-shell** (the default on Common Lisp implementations without threads), **run-polling-functions** is called at the beginning of every control-shell-cycle and at one-half-second intervals when the Agenda Shell is hibernating due to quiescence.

sole-trigger-event-of *ksa* \Rightarrow *event*

[Generic Function]

Purpose

Return the sole trigger event of a KSA

Method signatures

sole-trigger-event-of (*ksa* *ksa*) \Rightarrow *event* or *nil*

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa A KSA

Returns

The trigger event or *nil*, if one was not found for *ksa*

Description

If more than one trigger event is found for *ksa*, an error is signaled.

See also

sole-trigger-instance-of (page [308](#))

Example

Return the (sole) trigger event of a KSA:

```
> (sole-trigger-event-of ksa)
#<create-instance-event hyp>
```

Purpose

Return the trigger unit instance of a KSA, event, or a list of KSAs or events

Method signatures

`sole-trigger-instance-of (cons cons)` \Rightarrow *trigger-instance* or *nil*

`sole-trigger-instance-of (event single-instance-event)` \Rightarrow *trigger-instance* or *nil*

`sole-trigger-instance-of (ksa ksa)` \Rightarrow *trigger-instance* or *nil*

`sole-trigger-instance-of (event multiple-instance-event)` \Rightarrow *trigger-instance* or *nil*

`sole-trigger-instance-of (event non-instance-event)` \Rightarrow *nil*

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

source A KSA, event, or a list of KSAs or events

Returns

The trigger unit instance or *nil*, if one was not found in *source*

Description

Typically, **sole-trigger-instance-of** is called with a single KSA or single-instance event. If more than one trigger unit instance is found in *source*, an error is signaled.

See also

collect-trigger-instances (page [282](#))

sole-trigger-event-of (page [307](#))

Example

Return the (sole) trigger unit instance of a KSA:

```
> (sole-trigger-instance-of ksa)
#<hyp 119 (1835 4791) .85>
```

standard-ksa-class

*[Class]***Package** :agenda-shell**Module** :agenda-shell**Description**

The class **standard-ksa-class** is the default class of ksa classes defined by **define-ksa-class**. It is a subclass of **standard-unit-class**.

See also**define-ksa-class** (page [290](#))**print-instance-slots** (page [48](#))**standard-unit-class** (page [266](#))

start-control-shell &rest *initargs* \Rightarrow *value**

[Function]

Purpose

Start the Agenda Shell.

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

initargs An initialization argument list (see below)

Returns

One of the following values:

- `:quiescence`—If the control-shell scheduling loop is terminated due to quiescence (that is, no more executable KSAs remain in the queue of pending KSAs)
- `:stop` and (optionally) associated reasons, as multiple values—If one of the following conditions occurs:
 - The **exit-control-shell** function is called.
 - A precondition function or KS-execution function returns `:stop` and, optionally, associated reasons.
- *Result-values*—If the control-shell is terminated by calling **exit-control-shell**.

Events

A `start-control-shell-event` is signaled.

Detailed syntax

Available *initargs* are:

<i>awaken-on-event</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>t</code>)
<i>continue-past-quiescence</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>fifo-queue-ordering</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>t</code>)
<i>hibernate-on-quiescence</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>minimum-ksa-execution-rating</i>	A rating (default is <code>1</code>)
<i>output-stream</i>	Control-shell output stream (default is <code>*trace-output*</code>)
<i>pause</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>print</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>t</code>)
<i>run-polling-functions</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>t</code> on non-threaded Common Lisp implementations; <code>nil</code> otherwise)
<i>save-executed-ksas</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>save-obviated-ksas</i>	A generalized boolean (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>stepping</i>	Control-shell stepping options (default is <code>nil</code>)
<i>stepping-stream</i>	Control-shell stepping stream (default is <code>*query-io*</code>)

Description

Many Agenda Shell behaviors can be customized by providing non-default values for the following *initargs*:

<code>:awaken-on-event</code>	A generalized boolean value indicating whether the control shell is to be awakened from hibernation when any event is signalled
<code>:continue-past-quiescence</code>	A generalized boolean value indicating whether the control shell loop should continue even when quiescence-event processing has failed to produce any executable KSAs; use with caution, as the control shell will only exit by an explicit call to exit-control-shell
<code>:fifo-queue-ordering</code>	A generalized boolean value that indicates a newly rated pending KSA is to be placed ahead of equally rated KSAs (first-in, first out) or after them (last-in, first out)
<code>:hibernate-on-quiescence</code>	A generalized boolean value that determines whether the control-shell will hibernate rather than exit when no executable KSA exists; this decision point is never reached when <code>:continue-past-quiescence</code> is true
<code>:minimum-ksa-execution-rating</code>	The minimum rating value that a pending KSA must have to be executed
<code>:output-stream</code>	The stream to be used for control shell output
<code>:pause</code>	A generalized boolean that determines whether the control shell should hibernate until awakened at the start of each cycle
<code>:print</code>	A generalized boolean that determines whether start, restart, and termination messages are printed by the control shell
<code>:run-polling-functions</code>	A generalized boolean that determines whether polling functions (provided by the <code>:polling-functions</code> module (see page 137)) are to be run at the start of each control-shell cycle
<code>:save-executed-ksas</code>	A generalized boolean that determines whether executed KSA instances are to be saved on the executed-ksas queue
<code>:save-obviated-ksas</code>	A generalized boolean that determines whether obviated KSA instances are to be saved on the obviated-ksas queue
<code>:stepping</code>	A list of stepping options (see below) indicating the kinds of control-shell stepping that are to be enabled initially, or the symbol <code>t</code> , indicating all stepping options are enabled
<code>:stepping-stream</code>	The stream to be used for control shell stepping

Stepping options

The supported stepping options and their interpretations are as follows:

<code>:activation-predicate</code>	about to execute the activation predicate of a KS
<code>:ks-activation</code>	about to create a KS activation
<code>:ksa-execution</code>	about to execute a KS activation
<code>:obviation-predicate</code>	about to execute the obviation predicate of a KS
<code>:precondition-function</code>	about to execute the precondition function of a KS
<code>:process-event</code>	about to perform control-shell processing associated with an event
<code>:quiescence</code>	about to perform activities triggered by control-shell quiescence
<code>:retrigger-function</code>	about to execute the retrigger function of a KS
<code>:revalidation-predicate</code>	about to execute the revalidation predicate of a KS

See also

control-shell-running-p (page [283](#))

exit-control-shell (page [297](#))

run-polling-functions (page [142](#))

restart-control-shell (page [306](#))

Examples

Start the Agenda Shell (in this case, without any KSs defined):

```
> (start-control-shell)
;; Control shell started
;; No executable KSAs remain, exiting control shell
;; Control shell exited: 2 cycles completed
;; Run time: 0 seconds
;; Elapsed time: 0 seconds
:quiescence
```

Start the Agenda Shell (again without any KSs defined, but with stepping enabled):

```
> (start-control-shell :stepping 't)
;; Control shell started
>> CS Step (cycle 1):
  About to signal quiescence... [? entered]
Stepping commands (follow with <Return>):
  d      Disable this kind of stepping (:quiescence)
  e      Enable another kind of stepping
  f      Evaluate a form
  h or ? Help (this text)
  q      Quit (disable all stepping and continue)
  s      Show enabled stepping kinds
  x      Exit control shell
  =      Describe the object of interest (bound to ==)
  +      Enable all stepping
  -      Disable all stepping
  <Space> Continue (resume processing)
>> CS Step (cycle 1):
  About to signal quiescence... [d entered]
:quiescence stepping disabled
>> CS Step (cycle 1):
  About to signal quiescence... [q entered]
All stepping disabled
;; No executable KSAs remain, exiting control shell
;; Control shell exited: 2 cycles completed
;; Run time: 0 seconds
;; Elapsed time: 54 seconds
:quiescence
```

Note

When a non-nil `:run-polling-functions` value is supplied to **start-control-shell** (the default on Common Lisp implementations without threads), **run-polling-functions** is called at the beginning of every control-shell-cycle and at one-half-second intervals when the Agenda Shell is hibernating due to quiescence.

start-control-shell

Purpose

Returns the list of events that triggered a KSA

Method signatures

`trigger-events-of` (*ksa* *ksa*) \Rightarrow *events*

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ksa A KSA

Returns

The list of events that triggered *ksa*

Description

This generic function accesses the value stored in the `trigger-events` link slot of *ksa*.

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

ks (page [299](#))

ksa (page [300](#))

Example

Return the events that triggered a KSA:

```
> (trigger-events-of ksa)
(#<create-instance-event #<hyp 233 (1835 4791) .89>)
```

undefine-ks *ks-name* &rest *ignored-initargs* \Rightarrow *deleted-KS-unit-instance*

[Macro]

Purpose

Undefine (delete) a knowledge source (KS).

Package :agenda-shell

Module :agenda-shell

Arguments

ks-name A symbol naming the KS (not evaluated, but the remaining arguments are evaluated)

ignored-initargs The remaining initialization arguments are ignored

Returns

The (deleted) KS unit instance, if KS *ks-name* was undefined (deleted).

Description

A KS is undefined by deleting the unit instance corresponding to the KS. The **undefine-ks** macro provides a convenient shortcut for undefining a KS by minimally editing the defining form (such as from within an editor buffer).

See also

define-ks (page [284](#))

ks-enabled-p (page [301](#))

Examples

Undefine the KS named `initial`. The following forms are all equivalent:

```
> (undefine-ks initial
   :trigger-events '((start-control-shell-event))
   :execution-function #'initial-ks-function)
#<ks initial [Deleted]>

> (undefine-ks initial)
#<ks initial [Deleted]>

> (delete-instance
   (find-instance-by-name 'initial ' (ks :plus-subclasses)))
#<ks initial [Deleted]>
```


Glossary

alist An association list.

association list A list of conses representing an association of keys with values. The car of each cons is the key and the cdr is the value associated with that key.

atomic operation A computation that, once started, is completed without being interrupted by another thread.

blackboard repository The internal storage containing all unit instance and space instance objects and associated retrieval data structures.

boolean dimension A dimension of `:boolean` dimension type where `:boolean` dimension values are either true (non-`nil`) or false (`nil`).

circular list A list that has no termination because it includes an earlier portion of itself in its successive sublists.

class An object that uniquely (directly or indirectly) determines the structure and behavior of a set of other objects. Members of this set are called instances of the class.

class option An option that refers to a class as a whole or to all the slots of the class.

composite dimension value A dimension value that is a set, sequence, or series of dimension values.

condition variable A condition variable provides an atomic means for a thread to release a lock (or recursive lock) that it holds and go to sleep until it is awakened by another thread. Once awakened, the lock that it was holding is reacquired atomically before the awakened thread is allowed to do anything else. A Portable Threads condition variable object includes the lock that is associated with the condition variable, and the condition-variable object can be used directly as a lock.

cons An object with two components called the **car** and the **cdr**. Conses are used to construct lists.

dimension A conceptual extent within which values that share some relationship can be placed. GBBopen uses dimensionality to relate the extent representations of unit instances, space instances, and retrieval patterns.

GBBopen supports three dimension types:

1. ordered dimensions (`:ordered`)
2. enumerated dimensions (`:enumerated`)
3. boolean dimensions (`:boolean`)

Real-world dimensions (such as time and location) can be represented as ordered dimensions.

dimension name A symbol used to identify a dimension. Two dimensions with different dimension types should not be given the same dimension name.

dimension type The interpretation associated with a dimension of a unit instance, space instance, or retrieval pattern; one of `:ordered`, `:enumerated`, or `:boolean`.

dimension value The value that is used to position a unit instance on a dimension of one or more space instances.

dimension-value type The interpretation associated with a dimension value of a unit instance; one of `:point`, `:interval`, `:mixed` (both points and intervals), `:element`, or `:boolean`. The dimension-value types `:point`, `:interval`, and `:mixed` indicate values in an ordered dimension, `:element` indicates a value in an enumerated dimension, and `:boolean` indicates a value in a boolean dimension.

dimensional extent The dimensions of a space instance.

dotted list A list that is terminated by a non-`nil` atom rather than the empty list, `nil`.

enumerated dimension A dimension of `:enumerated dimension` type where `:element` dimension values are individual elements from an extensible set of discrete elements.

event An activity that is noticed, and signaled, by GBBopen.

event class An object that is a subclass of [standard-event-class](#).

event function A function that is associated with one or more event specifications and is called whenever such an event occurs. (See **signal-event** for the required event-function arguments for each event metaclass.

event instance An object whose class is a subclass of [standard-event-instance](#).

event metaclass One of five “types” of event. Every event class has one of the following event metaclasses: `non-instance-event-class`, `instance-event-class`, `space-instance-event-class`, `nonlink-slot-event-class`, or `link-slot-event-class`.

executable KS activation A pending KS activation that meets the criteria for execution, such as having a rating above the minimum KSA execution rating in effect for the control shell.

executed KS activation A KS activation that has completed execution and will, therefore, not be operated on again by the control shell.

extended event-class specification A specification of one or more event classes as indicated by one of the following:

- a event class
- a symbol naming a event class
- a list containing one of the above followed by the keyword `:plus-subevents` or the keyword `:no-subevents`
- the symbol `t`, which is equivalent to `(standard-event-instance :plus-subevents)`

extended unit-class specification A specification of one or more unit classes as indicated by one of the following:

- a unit class
- a symbol naming a unit class
- a list containing one of the above followed by the keyword `:plus-subclasses` or the keyword `:no-subclasses`
- the symbol `t`, which is equivalent to `(standard-unit-instance :plus-subclasses)`

extended unit-class or instance specification A specification of one or more unit instances or one or more unit classes as indicated by one of the following:

- a unit class
- a symbol naming a unit class
- a list containing one of the above followed by the keyword `:plus-subclasses` or the keyword `:no-subclasses`
- the symbol `t`, which is equivalent to `(standard-unit-instance :plus-subclasses)`
- a unit instance
- a list of unit instances

extended unit-classes specification A specification of one or more unit classes as indicated by one of the following:

- a unit class
- a symbol naming a unit class
- a list containing one of the above followed by the keyword `:plus-subclasses` or the keyword `:no-subclasses`
- a list of one or more of the above

- the symbol `t`, which is equivalent to `(standard-unit-instance :plus-subclasses)`
- feature** A symbol in the list value of the variable `*features*`. The features in this features list are used to control conditional compilation and implementation-specific behaviors.
- form** An object (including an expression) to be evaluated.
- function designator** An object that specifies a function. Either: a symbol (denoting the function named by that symbol in the global environment), or a function object (denoting itself). The term “function” is often used to denote a function designator, with the term “function object” used when referring specifically to a function object.
- function object** An object of type `function`. The term “function” is often used to denote a function designator, with the term “function object” used when referring specifically to a function object.
- generalized boolean** An object used as a truth value, where `nil` represents false and all other objects represent true.
- generalized reference** A reference to a location storing a value as if to a variable.
- generic function** A function whose behavior depends on the classes or identities of the arguments supplied to it.
- incomposite dimension value** A dimension value that is a single point, interval, element, or boolean (i.e., not a composite dimension value).
- initialization argument list** A list of alternating names and values used to initialize or reinitialize instances of classes. If more than one name and value pair has the same name, only the first such pair is used to provide the value.
- instance** An object whose structure and behavior is uniquely (directly or indirectly) determined by a class object.
- interval** A cons, two-element list, or two-element array containing the start and end value representing the set of real numbers between them, inclusive.
- keyword symbol** A symbol whose home package is the `keyword` package.
- knowledge source** The expertise associated with a collaborating computational entity in a blackboard application (often abbreviated as “KS”). More specifically, a KS is an object containing the expertise and other information associated with a computational entity. A `ks` object is also a unit instance, but KSs are normally described by their more specific categorization.
- KS activation** The application of a KS to a specific computational context (often abbreviated as “KSA”). More specifically, a KSA is a `ksa-class` object representing the KS activation. A `ksa` is also a unit instance, but they are normally described by their more specific categorization.
- KS execution** The execution of a KS activation.
- ks class** An object that is a subclass of `standard-unit-class` that is used to represent a KS.
- ksa class** An object that is a subclass of `standard-ksa-class` that is used to represent a KSA.
- link** A bi-directional pair of pointers between two unit instances. Link operators maintain bi-directional consistency of link pointers.
- link slot** A slot designated for the outgoing pointers of links associated with that slot.
- link-slot place** A form which is suitable for use as a generalized reference to a link slot. Typical examples of link-slot-place forms include:
- ```
(slot-accessor unit-instance)
(slot-value unit-instance slot-name)
```

where:

*slot-accessor* is a symbol specifying an accessor function for a link slot  
*unit-instance* is a unit instance  
*slot-name* is a symbol naming a link slot in *unit-instance*

**lock** A mutual-exclusion object that allows multiple threads to synchronize activities or access to shared resources. A lock has two states, unlocked or locked by a specific thread. Once a lock is held by a thread, any other threads attempting to lock it will block. When the lock-holding thread unlocks (releases) the lock, one of the blocked threads will acquire (lock) it and proceed. If the thread that is holding the lock attempts to re-acquire it, an error is signaled (see recursive lock).

**metaobject** An instance of a metaobject class.

**metaobject class** A class object that is a subclass of exactly one of the following classes: `class`, `slot-definition`, `generic-function`, `method`, and `method-combination`.

**obviated KS activation** An unexecuted KS activation that has been deemed unnecessary and will therefore never be executed.

**ordered dimension** A dimension of `:ordered` dimension type where `:point`, `:interval`, and `:mixed` dimension values are points or intervals on a continuous, real-number extent.

**ordered queue** A doubly linked, ordered queue. A GBBopen queue is headed by an object that is a subclass of **ordered-queue**.

**passive socket** A socket that is used to accept a connection initiation to a specific service port.

**path expression** A regular expression representing one or more space-instance paths.

**pending KS activation** A KS activation that has not been executed or obviated.

**periodic function** A function of no arguments that is run repeatedly at a specified interval, at a resolution as brief as supported by `sleep`. A separate thread is spawned to manage the periodic invocations of the specified function.

A count can also be provided for the periodic function. When specified, this value is decremented prior to each invocation of the function and, when it is no longer positive, the periodic-function thread is terminated.

**proper list** A list terminated by the empty list. (The empty list is a proper list.)

**property** (of a property list) 1. A pair of elements in a property list representing the name of a property and its associated value. 2. The value of a property.

**property list** A list containing an even number of elements that represent alternating names (sometimes called indicators or keys) and their associated values.

**queue** A doubly linked queue. A GBBopen queue is headed by an object that is a subclass of **queue**. GBBopen queues that maintain a sorted ordering of queue elements are provided by ordered queues.

**queue element** An object that is a subclass of **queue-element**.

**quiescence** A control-shell state when no more executable KSAs are in the queue of pending KSAs.

**rating** An integer between -32768 and 32767 inclusive, used by the Agenda Shell to order pending KSAs (see **rating**).

**recursive lock** A mutual-exclusion object that allows multiple threads to synchronize activities or access to shared resources. A recursive lock has two states, unlocked or locked by a specific thread. Once a recursive lock is held by a thread, any other threads attempting to lock it will block. When the lock-holding thread unlocks (releases) the recursive lock, one of the blocked threads will acquire (lock) it and proceed. If the thread that is holding the recursive lock attempts to re-acquire it, that thread is allowed to proceed as if it had acquired the lock (without error or blocking, see lock).

**relative directory** A directory defined in relation to another directory definition. Part of the Mini Module system (see page 11).

**retrieval pattern** A list argument to [filter-instances](#), [find-instances](#), and [map-instances-on-space-instances](#) specifying the dimensional requirements for selecting unit instances to be returned.

**root directory** A fixed anchor directory for a tree of relative directory definitions. Part of the Mini Module system (see page 11).

**scheduled function** An object that contains a function that may be scheduled to run at an absolute or relative time. When that specified time arrives, the function is invoked with a single argument: the scheduled-function object.

A repeat interval can also be specified for the scheduled function. When specified, this value is used whenever the function is invoked to schedule the function again at a new time relative to the current invocation.

Scheduled functions can be scheduled to a resolution of one second. Periodic function invocations at brief time intervals are provided by periodic functions.

**slot** A component of an object that can store a value.

**space class** An object that is a subclass of [standard-space-class](#).

**space instance** An object whose class is a subclass of [standard-space-instance](#). A space instance is also a unit instance, but space instances are normally described by their more specific categorization.

**space-instance path** A complete list of space-instance names, starting with the most distant indirect parent space-instance name, that uniquely identifies a space instance in the blackboard repository.

**standard-gbbopen-instance** An object whose class is a subclass of [standard-gbbopen-instance](#). It is a superclass of [standard-event-instance](#) and [standard-unit-instance](#).

**storage specification** A specification of how unit instances are to be stored on a space instance.

**subclasses** The classes that inherit from a class.

**subevents** The classes that inherit from an event class.

**thread** A thread in a multi-threaded Common Lisp implementation or a Lisp process in a Common Lisp that provides multiprocessing.

**time zone** A rational number between -24 (inclusive) and 24 (inclusive) that represents a time zone as a number of hours offset from Greenwich Mean Time. A non-integral time zone must be a multiple of  $\frac{1}{3600}$ .

**unit class** An object that is a subclass of [standard-unit-class](#).

**unit instance** An object whose class is a subclass of [standard-unit-instance](#). A space instance is also a unit instance, but space instances are normally described by their more specific categorization.

**universal time** A non-negative integer number of seconds measured from the beginning of the year 1900 (ignoring leap seconds).

**variable symbol** A symbol that can accept a binding.



# Index

- \*\$, 64
- \*\$\$, 64
- \*&, 64
- < (ordered-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- <= (ordered-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- <=\$, 64
- <= \$\$, 64
- <=&, 64
- <\$, 64
- < \$\$, 64
- <&, 64
- > (ordered-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- >= (ordered-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- >=\$, 64
- >= \$\$, 64
- >=&, 64
- >\$, 64
- > \$\$, 64
- >&, 64
- \* (path-expression match character), 137, 157, 163, 170, 173, 183, 203, 211, 226
- \*features\*, 264
- \*month-preceeds-date\*, 25
- \*preferred-browser\*, 7, 114
- \*standard-output\*, 156, 160, 240
- \*warn-about-unusual-requests\*, 136
- + (path-expression match character), 137, 157, 163, 170, 173, 183, 203, 211, 226
- +\$, 64
- + \$\$, 64
- +&, 64
- \$, 64
- \$\$, 64
- &, 64
- infinity, interval start value, 168, 177, 181, 201
- /= (ordered-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- /=\$, 64
- /= \$\$, 64
- /=&, 64
- /\$, 64
- / \$\$, 64
- /&, 64
- :agenda-shell module, 235
- :all pattern, 167, 180, 200
- :awaken-on-event, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :boolean, 148, 151, 263
- :continue-past-quiescence, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :create-dirs, compile/load-module option, 3, 9, 12
- :element, 148, 151, 263
- :fifo-queue, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :forces-recompile, define-module file option, 12, 13
- :full-safety, 24, 60, 64
- :gbbopen module, 135
- :gbbopen-tools module, 23, 64
- :hibernate-on-quiescence, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :initial-space-instances, 194, 196
- :instance-name, 194
- :interval, 263
- :mini-module module, 11
- loading, 11
- :mini-module module, 25, 28
- :minimum-ksa-execution-rating, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :mixed, 148, 151, 263
- :no-subclasses, 137, 157, 163, 165, 167, 169, 173, 179, 180, 198, 200, 202, 204, 205, 211, 226, 238, 242, 264
- :no-subevents, 137, 157, 163, 173, 204, 205, 211, 226, 237, 241, 264
- :noload, define-module file option, 12, 13, 18
- :os-interface module, 113
- :output-stream, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :pause, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :plus-subclasses, 137, 157, 163, 165, 167, 169, 173, 179, 180, 198, 200, 202, 204, 205, 211, 226, 238, 242, 264
- :plus-subevents, 137, 157, 163, 173, 204, 205, 211, 226, 237, 241, 264
- :point, 148, 151, 263
- :polling-functions module, 96
- :portable-sockets module, 102
- :portable-threads module, 66
- :print, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :propagate, compile/load-module option, 3, 9, 12, 18, 24
- :queue module, 117
- :range, 148, 151
- :recompile
- compile/load-module option, 9, 12, 24
- :recompile
- define-module file option, 12, 13
- :reload
- compile/load-module option, 9, 12, 18
- :reload
- define-module file option, 12, 13, 18
- :run-polling-functions, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :save-executed-ksas, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258
- :save-obviated-ksas, **start-control-shell** initarg, 258

- :source
  - compile/load-module option, [9](#), [12](#), [18](#), [19](#)
- :source
  - define-module file option, [12](#), [13](#), [18](#)
- :space-instances, [194](#), [196](#)
- :stepping, **start-control-shell** initarg, [258](#)
- :stepping-stream, **start-control-shell** initarg, [258](#)
- :stop, value returned by a KS-execution function, [238](#)
- = (path-expression match character), [137](#), [157](#), [163](#), [170](#), [173](#), [183](#), [203](#), [211](#), [226](#)
- = (ordered-dimension pattern operator), [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- =\$, [64](#)
- ==\$, [64](#)
- =&, [64](#)
- ? (path-expression match character), [137](#), [157](#), [163](#), [170](#), [173](#), [183](#), [203](#), [211](#), [226](#)
- \$, [64](#)
- \$\$, [64](#)
- &, [64](#)
- ^ (path-expression match character), [137](#), [157](#), [163](#), [170](#), [173](#), [183](#), [203](#), [211](#), [226](#)
- 1+\$, [64](#)
- 1+\$\$, [64](#)
- 1+&, [64](#)
- 1-\$, [64](#)
- 1-\$\$, [64](#)
- 1-&, [64](#)
- abs\$, [64](#)
- abs\$\$, [64](#)
- abs&, [64](#)
- accept a socket stream connection, [103](#)
- accept-connection**, [103](#), [110](#)
- acknowledgments, [ix](#)
- activation cycle, of a KSA, [248](#)
- add-event-function**, [137](#)–[138](#)
- add-instance-to-space-instance**, [139](#)
- add-instance-to-space-instance-event, [139](#), [194](#), [196](#)
- add-polling-function**, [97](#)
- agenda Shell
  - quiescence, [266](#)
- agenda shell
  - exiting, [238](#), [243](#)
  - starting, [258](#)
  - stepping options, [259](#)
- agenda shell, restarting, [255](#)
- alist, *see* association list
- all-processes**, [67](#), [88](#)
- allowed-unit-classes**, [140](#)
- and (conjunctive-pattern operator), [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- aquiring, a process lock, [95](#)
- as-atomic-operation**, [68](#)
- ASDF (Another System Definition Facility), [11](#)
- association list, [263](#)
  - incrementing the value of a pair, [49](#)
  - pushing a new pair onto, [47](#), [49](#)
  - pushing a pair onto, [46](#)
  - updating the value of a pair, [47](#)
- atomic operation, [263](#)
- atomic operations
  - decf**, [69](#)
  - delete**, [70](#)
  - flush, [72](#)
  - incf**, [73](#)
  - pop**, [74](#)
  - push**, [75](#)
  - pushnew**, [76](#)
- atomic-decf**, [69](#)
- atomic-delete**, [70](#)–[71](#)
- atomic-flush**, [72](#)
- atomic-incf**, [73](#)
- atomic-pop**, [74](#)
- atomic-push**, [75](#)
- atomic-pushnew**, [76](#)
- awaken-process**, [77](#)
- awakening a process, [77](#)
- backslash character, in Windows file specifications, [3](#)
- blackboard repository, [263](#)
  - printing information about, [156](#)
- boolean dimension, [263](#)
  - pattern operators, [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
  - unary-pattern operators, [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- boolean, generalized, [265](#)
- bounded-value**, [26](#)
- bounded-value**\$, [64](#)
- bounded-value**\$\$, [64](#)
- bounded-value**&, [64](#)
- brief-date-and-time**, [27](#)–[28](#)
- browse-hyperdoc**, [114](#)
- browse-hyperdoc.el, [5](#)
- car**, [263](#)
- cdr**, [263](#)
- ceiling**\$, [64](#)
- ceiling**\$\$, [64](#)
- ceiling**&, [64](#)
- check-link-consistency**, [141](#)–[142](#)
- circular list, [263](#)
- class, [263](#)
  - defining/redefining, [32](#)
- effective-link-definition**, [171](#)
- effective-nonlink-slot-definition**, [172](#)
- event, [263](#)
- finalization, [37](#)
- gbbopen-effective-slot-definition**, [184](#)
- ks**, [245](#)
- ksa**, [246](#)
- metaobject, [265](#)
- option, [263](#)
- ordered-queue**, [127](#)
- queue**, [129](#)

- queue-element**, 130
- space, 266
- standard-event-class**, 218
- standard-event-instance**, 219
- standard-gbbopen-instance**, 221
- standard-space-class**, 222
- standard-space-instance**, 223
- standard-unit-class**, 224
- standard-unit-instance**, 225
- subclasses, 266
- unit, 266
- class-instances-count**, 143
- clear-space-instances**, 144
- close one direction of an open socket stream, 109
- close-external-program-stream**, 115, 116
- close-gate**, 78
- close-passive-socket**, 103, 104, 106
- closing, a gate, 78
- coerce\$**, 64
- coerce\$\$**, 64
- coerce&**, 64
- collect-trigger-instances**, 236
- command, top-level loop, defining, 8
- Common Lisp HyperSpec, 5
- compile-module**, 12, 24
- compiling, a module, and also loading module, 9, 12
- composite dimension
  - value, 263
- conjunctive pattern, 167, 177, 180, 200
- connection
  - accepting, 103
  - opening, 107, 112
- connection server
  - starting, 110
- cons**, 263
- control shell
  - exiting, 238, 243
  - quiescence, 266
  - restarting, 255
  - starting, 258
  - stepping options, 259
- counted-delete**, 29–30
- covers* (ordered-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- create-instance-event*, 194, 196
- creating
  - a gate, 83
  - a keyword symbol, 41
  - a process, 93
  - a process lock, 84
  - a queue, 122
  - a space instance, 196
  - a unit instance, 194
- current-process**, 79, 81
- date, formatted, 27
- using **evfn-printf**, 175
- using **printf**, 45
- decf\$**, 64
- decf\$\$**, 64
- decf&**, 64
- declared numeric macros, 64
- define-class**, 32–33
- define-event-class**, 145–146, 218
- define-ks**, 237–239, 245
- define-module**, 13–14
- define-relative-directory**, 15
- define-root-directory**, 14, 16
- define-space-class**, 147–149, 222
- define-tll-command**, 8
- define-unit-class**, 141, 150–152, 224
- defining
  - a class, 32
  - a directory, 16
  - a knowledge source, 237, 241
  - a module, 13
  - a relative directory, 15
  - a space-instance class, 147
  - a top-level-loop command, 8
  - a unit class, 150
  - an event class, 145
- defmethod**
  - undoing, 56
- defsystem packages, 11
- delete-all-space-instances**, 154
- delete-instance**, 153, 168, 186, 201
- delete-instance-event*, 153–155, 208
- delete-space-instance**, 155, 166, 198
- deleting
  - a knowledge source, 262
  - a space instance, 155
  - a unit instance, 153
  - all space instances, 154
  - an item from a list, 31
- delq**, 31
- describe-all-polling-functions**, 98
- describe-blackboard-repository**, 156
- describe-event-printing**, 157–158
- describe-instance**, 159
- describe-ks**, 240
- describe-module**, 17
- describe-unit-class**, 160–162
- dimension name, 263
- dimension type, 263
  - boolean, 263
  - enumerated, 263
  - ordered, 265
- dimension value, 263
  - incomposite, 266
  - of a unit instance, 187
  - type, 263
- dimensional extent, of a space instance, 263
- dimensional values
  - inheritance, 148, 151



- dimensions
  - inquiring, of a space instance, [216](#)
  - inquiring, of a unit class, [228](#)
- directories, of a module, [20](#)
- directory
  - defining relative, [15](#)
  - defining root, [16](#)
  - relative, [266](#)
  - root, [266](#)
  - show defined, [22](#)
- disable-event-printing**, [163–164](#)
- disabling
  - event printing, [163](#)
  - event signaling, [231](#)
  - optimizations, [24](#)
  - retrieval statistics gathering, [234](#)
- disjunctive pattern, [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- displaying retrieval statistics, [207, 233](#)
- do-instances-of-class**, [165–166](#)
- do-instances-on-space-instances**, [167–168](#)
- do-queue**, [118](#)
- do-sorted-instances-of-class**, [169](#)
- do-space-instances**, [170](#)
- do-until**, [34](#)
- documentation, GBBopen Hyperdoc access, [114](#)
- dosequence**, [35](#)
- dotted list, [263](#)
  - obtaining the length of, [36](#)
  - pattern values, [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- dotted-length**, [36](#)
- double format
  - IEEE 754, [65](#)
- double-float
  - declared-numeric macros, [64](#)
- doubly-linked queue, [266](#)
- effective-link-definition**, [171](#)
- effective-nonlink-slot-definition**, [172](#)
- element
  - pattern value, [168, 177, 180, 200](#)
- elements
  - on a queue, printing, [133](#)
- Emacs
  - GBBopen Hyperdoc access, [5](#)
  - Meta-?, [5](#)
- enable-event-printing**, [173–174](#)
- enabling event signaling, [232](#)
- enabling retrieval statistics gathering, [233](#)
- end value, of an interval, [190](#)
- ends (ordered-dimension pattern operator), [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- ensure-finalized-class**, [37](#)
- ensure-ks**, [241–242](#)
- ensure-list**, [38, 62](#)
- enumerated dimension, [263](#)
  - pattern operators, [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- eq (enumerated-dimension pattern operator), [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- eq1 (enumerated-dimension pattern operator), [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- equal (enumerated-dimension pattern operator), [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- equalp (enumerated-dimension pattern operator), [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- eqv (boolean-dimension pattern operator), [167, 177, 180, 200](#)
- error-message**, in **with-error-handling**, [59](#)
- evenp\$**, [64](#)
- evenp\$\$**, [64](#)
- evenp&**, [64](#)
- event, [263](#)
  - collecting trigger unit instances of, [236](#)
  - signaling, [214](#)
  - trigger event of, [256](#)
  - trigger unit instance of, [257](#)
- event class, [263](#)
  - defining/redefining, [145](#)
  - extended event-class specification, [264](#)
  - standard-event-instance**, [219](#)
  - subevents, [266](#)
- event function, [264](#)
  - adding, [137](#)
  - removing, [205](#)
  - removing all, [204](#)
  - required arguments, [214](#)
- event instance, [264](#)
- event printing
  - disabling, [163](#)
  - enabling, [173](#)
  - printing information about, [157](#)
  - resuming, [211](#)
  - suspending, [226](#)
- events
  - add-instance-to-space-instance-event, [139, 194, 196](#)
  - create-instance-event, [194, 196](#)
  - delete-all-space-instances-event, [154](#)
  - delete-instance-event, [153, 208](#)
  - delete-space-instance-event, [155](#)
  - disabling signaling of, [231](#)
  - enabling signaling of, [232](#)
  - generated by
    - add-instance-to-space-instance**, [139](#)
    - delete-all-space-instances**, [154](#)
    - delete-instance**, [153](#)
    - delete-space-instance**, [155](#)
    - linkf**, [192](#)
    - linkf!**, [193](#)
    - make-instance**, [194](#)
    - make-space-instance**, [196](#)
    - remove-instance-from-space-instance**, [144, 206](#)
    - reset-gbbopen**, [208](#)



- restart-control-shell**, 255
- start-control-shell**, 258
- unlinkf**, 229
- unlinkf-all**, 230
- instance-deleted-event, 153, 208
- link-event, 192–194, 196
- remove-instance-from-space-instance-event, 144, 153, 168, 201, 206, 208
- restart-control-shell-event, 255
- start-control-shell-event, 258
- that triggered a KSA, 253
- unlink-event, 153, 193, 208, 229, 230
- update-nonlink-slot-event, 194, 196
- evfn-printer**, 138, 175, 204, 205
- evfn-printv**, 175
- executable knowledge-source activation, 264
- executed knowledge-source activation, 264
- execution cycle, of a KSA, 249
- execution function, of a KS, 238
- exit-control-shell**, 243
- exiting, agenda shell, 238, 243
- expand, an interval, 176
- expand-interval**, 176
- extended event-class specification, 264
- extended unit-class specification, 264
- extended unit-classes specification, 264
- external-program
  - closing associated stream, 115
  - running, 116
- false (boolean-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- feature, 264
- filter-instances**, 54, 177–178, 266
- filter-instances**
  - pattern specification, 177
- filtering, pattern-based, of unit instances, 177
- finalizing, a class, 37
- find statistics
  - collecting and displaying, 233
  - disabling collection of, 234
  - displaying, 207
- find-instance-by-name**, 56, 179, 181, 188, 207, 233, 234
- find-instances**, 54, 180–181, 207, 233, 234, 266
- find-instances**
  - pattern specification, 180
- find-ks-by-name**, 244
- find-space-instance-by-path**, 139, 155, 168, 181, 182, 201, 206, 215–217
- find-space-instances**, 183
- first element
  - of a list, returning, 54
  - of a queue, returning, 119
- first-queue-element**, 119, 125
- fixnum
  - declared-numeric macros, 64
- floating-point formats
  - IEEE 754, 65
- floating-point type declarations
  - Common Lisp implementation notes, 65
- floor\$**, 64
- floor\$\$**, 64
- floor&**, 64
- form, 264
- function, 264
  - event, 264
  - required arguments, 214
- function designator, 264
- function object, 264
- gate, 264
  - checking state, 80
  - closing, 78
  - creating, 83
  - opening, 85
- gate-open-p**, 80, 89, 90
- GBBopen
  - Hyperdoc, 5
    - access from Emacs, 5
    - displaying an entity, 114
    - top-level (keyword) commands, 4
    - version string, 185
  - gbbopen-commands.lisp, personal initializations file, 4
  - gbbopen-effective-slot-definition**, 184
  - gbbopen-implementation-version**, 185
  - gbbopen-init.lisp, personal initializations file, 3, 11
  - gbbopen-modules, personal module definitions, 5
  - generalized boolean, 265
  - generalized reference, 265
  - generic function, 265
  - get-universal-time**, 27
  - handling errors, 59
  - hibernate-process**, 81
  - hibernating a process, 81
  - Hyperdoc, on line, 5
    - displaying an entity, 114
  - hyperspec.el, 5
  - IEEE 754 floating-point formats, 65
  - ignoring errors, 59
  - ILISP, 5
  - incf\$**, 64
  - incf\$\$**, 64
  - incf&**, 64, 118, 123
  - incomposite dimension value, 266
  - incrementing, the value of an association-list pair, 49
  - infinity, interval end value, 168, 177, 181, 201
  - inheritance
    - unit-class options, 148, 151
  - initial space instances

- inheritance, [148](#), [151](#)
- initialization argument list, [265](#)
- gbbopen-commands.lisp file, [4](#)
- gbbopen-init.lisp file, [3](#), [11](#)
- gbbopen-modules directory files, [5](#)
- insert-on-queue**, [120](#)
- inserting an item
  - into a sorted list, [43](#)
  - into an ordered queue, [120](#)
  - onto a queue, [120](#)
- instance, [265](#)
  - event, [264](#)
  - space instance, [266](#)
  - unit, [266](#)
- instance-deleted-event, [153–155](#), [208](#)
- instance-deleted-p**, [186](#)
- instance-dimension-value**, [187](#)
- instance-name**, [56](#), [188](#)
- instance-space-instances**, [168](#), [189](#), [201](#)
- interval
  - expanding, [176](#)
  - obtaining the end value, [190](#)
  - obtaining the start value, [191](#)
  - pattern value, [168](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
  - shifting, [213](#)
- interval-end**, [190](#)
- interval-start**, [191](#)
- invoking an external program, [116](#)
- iteration
  - do-until**, [34](#)
  - dosequence**, [35](#)
  - until**, [57](#)
  - while**, [58](#)
- keyword symbol, [265](#)
- kill-process**, [82](#), [111](#)
- killing a process, [82](#)
- knowledge source, [265](#)
  - activation, [265](#)
  - defining/redefining, [237](#), [241](#)
  - execution, [265](#)
  - of a KSA, [250](#)
  - undefining, [262](#)
- KS, *see* knowledge source
- activation, [265](#)
- enabled, [247](#)
- execution, [265](#)
- execution function, [238](#)
- finding by name, [244](#)
- of a KSA, [250](#)
- printing information about, [240](#)
- ks**, [245](#)
- KS activation
  - executable, [264](#)
  - executed, [264](#)
  - obviated, [265](#)
  - pending, [266](#)

- ks.enabled**, [247](#)
- KSA, *see* knowledge-source activation
  - activation cycle of, [248](#)
  - collecting trigger unit instances of, [236](#)
  - executable, [264](#)
  - executed, [264](#)
  - execution cycle of, [249](#)
  - KS of, [250](#)
  - obviated, [265](#)
  - obviation cycle of, [251](#)
  - pending, [266](#)
  - rating of, [252](#)
  - trigger event of, [256](#)
  - trigger unit instance of, [257](#)
  - triggering events of, [253](#)
- ksa**, [246](#)
- ksa.activation-cycle**, [248](#)
- ksa.execution-cycle**, [249](#)
- ksa.ks**, [250](#)
- ksa.obviation-cycle**, [251](#)
- ksa.rating**, [122](#), [252](#)
- ksa.trigger-events**, [253](#)
- last-queue-element**, [121](#), [125](#)
- length
  - of a dotted list, [36](#)
  - of a queue, [131](#)
  - testing a list for length = 1, [39](#)
  - testing a list for length = 2, [40](#)
- link, [265](#)
  - adding, [192](#), [193](#)
  - adding after removing, [193](#)
  - definitions, checking consistency of, [141](#)
  - removing, [229](#), [230](#)
- link slot, [265](#)
  - place, [265](#)
- link-event, [192–194](#), [196](#)
- linkf**, [192](#)
- Lispworks
  - floating-point type declarations, [65](#)
- list
  - assuring, [38](#)
  - dotted, [263](#)
  - initialization arguments, [265](#)
  - pattern values, [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
  - proper, [266](#)
  - property list, [266](#)
  - pushing new elements onto, [48](#)
  - returning first element of, [54](#)
  - splitting into two sublists, [55](#)
  - suffling, [53](#)
  - testing length = 1, [39](#)
  - testing length = 2, [40](#)
- list-length-1-p**, [39](#)
- list-length-2-p**, [40](#)
- load-module**, [18](#)
- load-module-file**, [19](#)

- loaded module, checking for, [21](#)
- loading
  - :mini-module module, [11](#)
  - a module, [9](#), [12](#), [18](#)
  - a module file, [19](#)
  - user-specific module definitions, [3](#), [5](#), [11](#)
  - user-specific, top-level command definitions, [4](#)
- local hostname
  - of an open socket stream, [105](#)
- local port
  - of an open socket stream, [105](#)
- local-hostname-and-port**, [105](#)
- lock
  - acquiring, [95](#)
  - creating, [84](#)
  - process, [266](#)
- Macintosh Common Lisp
  - floating-point type declarations, [65](#)
- macro
  - declared numerics, [64](#)
- make-gate**, [83](#), [264](#)
- make-instance**, [153](#), [186](#), [194–195](#), [231](#), [232](#)
- make-keyword**, [41](#)
- make-passive-socket**, [103](#), [106](#)
- make-process-lock**, [84](#)
- make-queue**, [122](#)
- make-space-instance**, [149](#), [195](#), [196–197](#), [223](#)
- making
  - a gate, [83](#)
  - a keyword symbol, [41](#)
  - a process, [93](#)
  - a process lock, [84](#)
  - a queue, [122](#)
  - a space instance, [196](#)
  - a unit instance, [194](#)
- map-instances-of-class**, [198–199](#)
- map-instances-on-space-instances**, [170](#), [200–201](#), [203](#), [207](#), [233](#), [234](#), [266](#)
- map-instances-on-space-instances**
  - pattern specification, [167](#), [200](#)
- map-queue**, [123](#)
- map-sorted-instances-of-class**, [202](#)
- map-space-instances**, [203](#)
- mapping, pattern-based
  - of unit instances, [167](#), [200](#)
- max**, [64](#)
- max**, [64](#)
- max**, [64](#)
- max**, [64](#)
- memq**, [42](#), [118](#), [123](#)
- Meta-?, Emacs key binding, [5](#)
- method
  - undefining, [56](#)
- min**, [64](#)
- min**, [64](#)
- min**, [64](#)
- minimum-ksa-execution-rating, [238](#)

- minusp**, [64](#)
- minusp**, [64](#)
- minusp**, [64](#)
- mod**, [64](#)
- mod**, [64](#)
- mod**, [64](#)
- module
  - :agenda-shell, [235](#)
  - :gbbopen, [135](#)
  - :gbbopen-tools, [23](#), [64](#)
  - :mini-module, [11](#)
    - loading, [11](#)
  - :mini-module, [25](#), [28](#)
  - :os-interface, [113](#)
  - :polling-functions, [96](#)
  - :portable-sockets, [102](#)
  - :portable-threads, [66](#)
  - :queue, [117](#)
  - compiling, recompiling, and loading, [9](#), [12](#)
  - defining or redefining, [13](#)
  - describing, [17](#)
  - directories, [20](#)
  - directory, [9](#), [12](#)
  - loaded, checking for, [21](#)
  - loading, [18](#)
    - :mini-module module, [11](#)
  - loading a file of, [19](#)
  - printing information about, [17](#)
- module definitions, loading user-specific, [3](#), [5](#), [11](#)
- module-directories**, [20](#)
- module-loaded-p**, [21](#)
- name-based retrieval, [179](#)
- next-queue-element**, [124](#)
- non-instance-event**, [146](#)
- not (pattern-negation operator), [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- nsorted-insert**, [43](#)
- nth-queue-element**, [125](#)
- numeric value
  - bounding within a range, [26](#)
- object
  - slot, [266](#)
- obviated knowledge-source activation, [265](#)
- obviation cycle, of a KSA, [251](#)
- oddp**, [64](#)
- oddp**, [64](#)
- oddp**, [64](#)
- on-queue-p**, [126](#)
- open-connection**, [107](#)
- open-gate**, [85](#)
- opening
  - a gate, [85](#)
  - a socket stream connection, [107](#), [112](#)
- optimizations
  - declaring full, [60](#)
  - disabling, [24](#)

- or (disjunctive-pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- ordered dimension, 265
  - pattern operators, 167, 177, 180, 200
- ordered queue, 265
- ordered-queue**, 122, 127, 265
- overlaps (ordered-dimension pattern operator), 167, 177, 180, 200
- passive socket, closing, 104
- passive socket, making, 106
- path
  - expression, 265
    - match characters, 137, 157, 163, 170, 173, 183, 203, 211, 226
  - space instance, 266
  - space instances expression, 265
- pattern
  - :all, 167, 180, 200
  - conjunctive, 167, 177, 180, 200
  - disjunctive, 167, 177, 180, 200
  - negation, 167, 177, 180, 200
  - retrieval, 266
  - specification, 167, 177, 180, 200
    - filter-instances**, 177
    - find-instances**, 180
    - map-instances-on-instances**, 167, 200
  - t, 167, 177, 180, 200
  - value, 167, 177, 180, 200
- pattern-based
  - filtering, 177
  - mapping, 167, 200
  - retrieval, 180
- pending knowledge-source activation, 266
- place
  - link slot, 265
- plusp\$**, 64
- plusp\$\$**, 64
- plusp&**, 64
- point
  - pattern value, 168, 177, 180, 200
- polling function
  - adding a, 97
  - called by the control shell, 101
  - printing information about, 98
  - removing a, 99
  - removing every, 100
  - running, 101
- previous-queue-element**, 128
- print-instance-slots**, 44
- printing
  - information about
    - a KS, 240
    - a module, 17
    - a unit class, 160
  - event printing, 157
  - polling functions, 98
  - space instance, 159
  - the blackboard repository, 156
    - unit instance, 159
  - queue, elements of, 133
- printv**, 45, 59
- process, 266
  - awakening, 77
  - checking state, 88
  - hibernating, 81
  - killing, 82
  - lock, 265, 266
  - obtaining all, 67
  - obtaining the current, 79
  - running a function in, 92
  - spawning, 93
  - symbol value in, 94
  - waiting, 89, 90
  - yielding to other processes, 91
- process lock
  - acquiring, 95
  - creating, 84
- process-name**, 86
- process-wait**, 80, 89, 264
- process-wait-with-timeout**, 90
- process-whostate**, 87
- process-yield**, 91
- processp**, 88
- proper list, 266
- property list, 266
  - removing property from, 50
- property, of a property list, 266
- push-acons**, 46
- pushing
  - a new pair onto an association list, 47, 49
  - a pair onto an association list, 46
  - new elements onto a list, 48
- pushnew-acons**, 47
- pushnew-elements**, 48
- pushnew/incf-acons**, 49
- pushnew/incf\$-acons**, 64
- pushnew/incf\$\$-acons**, 64
- pushnew/incf&-acons**, 64
- queue, 266
  - applying a function to elements of, 123
  - determining membership on, 126
  - elements, applying a function to, 123
  - elements, operating on all elements of, 118
  - inserting an element on, 120
  - making a, 122
  - obtaining the length of, 131
  - operating on all elements elements of, 118
  - ordered, 265
  - printing elements of, 133
  - removing an element from, 132
  - returning first element, 119
  - returning last element, 121
  - returning next element, 124

- returning nth element, [125](#)
  - returning previous element, [128](#)
- queue**, [129](#)
- queue element, [266](#)
  - determining queue membership of, [126](#)
- queue-element**, [130](#)
- queue-length**, [131](#)
- rating
  - of a KSA, [252](#), [266](#)
- rating**, [254](#)
- recompiling, a module, and also loading module, [9](#), [12](#)
- redefining
  - a class, [32](#)
  - a directory, [16](#)
  - a knowledge source, [237](#), [241](#)
  - a module, [13](#)
  - a relative directory, [15](#)
  - a space-instance class, [147](#)
  - a unit class, [150](#)
  - an event class, [145](#)
- reference, generalized, [265](#)
- relative directory, [266](#)
  - defining, [15](#)
  - show defined, [22](#)
- remote hostname
  - of an open socket stream, [108](#)
- remote port
  - of an open socket stream, [108](#)
- remote-hostname-and-port**, [108](#)
- remove-all-event-functions**, [204](#)
- remove-all-polling-functions**, [100](#)
- remove-event-function**, [205](#)
- remove-from-queue**, [132](#)
- remove-instance-from-space-instance**, [144](#), [168](#), [170](#), [201](#), [203](#), [206](#)
- `remove-instance-from-space-instance-event`, [144](#), [153–155](#), [206](#), [208](#)
- remove-polling-function**, [99](#)
- remove-property**, [50](#)
- removing property, from a property list, [50](#)
- report-find-stats**, [207](#)
- reset-gbbopen**, [208–209](#)
- reset-unit-class**, [210](#)
- restart, agenda shell, [255](#)
- restart-control-shell**, [255](#)
- `restart-control-shell-event`, [255](#)
- resume-event-printing**, [211–212](#)
- retrieval
  - name-based, of unit instances, [179](#)
  - pattern, [266](#)
  - pattern-based, of unit instances, [180](#)
  - statistics, collecting and displaying, [233](#)
  - statistics, disabling collection of, [234](#)
  - statistics, displaying, [207](#)
- root directory, [266](#)
  - defining, [16](#)
  - show defined, [22](#)
- round\$**, [64](#)
- round\$\$**, [64](#)
- round&**, [64](#)
- run-external-program**, [115](#), [116](#)
- run-in-process**, [92](#)
- run-polling-functions**, [101](#), [255](#), [260](#)
- safety, disabling optimizations, [24](#)
- searching
  - for an item in a list, [42](#)
- set
  - pattern value, [168](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- set-equal**, [51](#)
- sets-overlap-p**, [52](#)
- shift, an interval, [213](#)
- shift-interval**, [213](#)
- show-defined-directories**, [22](#)
- show-queue**, [133](#)
- shuffle-list**, [53](#)
- shutdown-socket-stream**, [109](#)
- signal-event**, [214](#)
- signaling
  - an event, [214](#)
- single format
  - IEEE 754, [65](#)
- single-float
  - declared-numeric macros, [64](#)
- SLIME, [5](#)
  - top-level keyword commands, [4](#)
- SLIME, and top-level keyword commands, [5](#)
- slot, [266](#)
- slot, link, *see* link slot
- socket
  - accepting connections, [110](#)
  - connection server, [110](#)
  - passive, [265](#)
  - passive, closing, [104](#)
  - passive, making, [106](#)
- socket stream
  - accept connection, [103](#)
  - local hostname, [105](#)
  - local port, [105](#)
  - opening, [112](#)
  - remote hostname, [108](#)
  - remote port, [108](#)
  - shutdown, [109](#)
- socket stream connection
  - opening, [107](#)
- sole-element**, [54](#)
- sole-trigger-event**, [256](#)
- sole-trigger-instance**, [257](#)
- sorted list
  - inserting an item into, [43](#)
- space instance, [266](#)
  - adding unit instance to, [139](#)
  - allowed unit classes, [140](#)

- applying a function to unit instances on, [200](#)
- creating, [196](#)
- deleting, [154](#), [155](#)
- deleting all, [208](#)
- dimensional extent, [263](#)
- finding children of, [215](#)
- finding dimensions of, [216](#)
- finding parent of, [217](#)
- on which a unit instance resides, [189](#)
- operating on unit instances on, [167](#)
- path, [266](#)
- printing information about, [156](#), [159](#)
- removing all unit instances from, [144](#)
- removing unit instance from, [206](#)
- retrieving unit instances on, [180](#)
- returning all, [183](#)
- storage specification, [266](#)
- space instance class, [266](#)
  - defining/redefining, [147](#)
- space-instance-children**, [215](#), [217](#)
- space-instance-dimensions**, [216](#)
- space-instance-parent**, [217](#)
- spawn-process**, [93](#)
- splitting-butlast**, [55](#)
- splitting a list, [55](#)
- standard-class**, [33](#)
- standard-event-class**, [146](#), [218](#), [219](#), [263](#)
- standard-event-instance**, [219–220](#), [264](#)
- standard-gbbopen-instance**, [221](#), [265](#)
- standard-space-class**, [148](#), [222](#), [266](#)
- standard-space-instance**, [166](#), [198](#), [223](#), [225](#), [266](#)
- standard-unit-class**, [151](#), [222](#), [224](#), [225](#), [266](#)
- standard-unit-instance**, [130](#), [223](#), [225](#), [266](#)
- start value, of an interval, [191](#)
- start-connection-server**, [110–111](#)
- start-control-shell**, [101](#), [258–261](#)
- `start-control-shell-event`, [258](#)
- starting
  - a connection server, [110](#)
  - agenda shell, [258](#)
  - control shell, [258](#)
- `starts` (ordered-dimension pattern operator), [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- startup
  - compiling a module and also loading, [9](#)
  - defining top-level-loop commands, [8](#)
  - setting current package, [9](#)
- startup-module**, [9](#)
- `startup.lisp` file, [11](#)
- stepping options, agenda shell, [259](#)
- stopping, agenda shell, [243](#)
- stopping, agenda shell, [238](#)
- storage specification, [266](#)
- stream, closing external program, [115](#)
- suspend-event-printing**, [226–227](#)
- symbol
  - keyword, [265](#)
- symbol-value-in-process**, [94](#)
- `t` pattern, [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- time zone, [266](#)
- time, formatted, [27](#)
- top-level command definitions, loading user-specific, [4](#)
- trigger event, of a KSA or event, [256](#)
- trigger unit instance, of a KSA or event, [236](#), [257](#)
- `true` (boolean-dimension pattern operator), [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- truncate\$**, [64](#)
- truncate\$\$**, [64](#)
- truncate&**, [64](#)
- type
  - dimension, [263](#)
  - dimension value, [263](#)
- types
  - rating**, [254](#)
- undefine-ks**, [262](#)
- undefining
  - a knowledge source, [262](#)
  - a method, [56](#)
- undefmethod**, [56](#)
- unit class, [266](#)
  - applying a function to instances of, [198](#), [200](#), [202](#)
  - defining/redefining, [150](#)
  - extended unit-class specification, [264](#)
  - extended unit-classes specification, [264](#)
  - finding dimensions of, [228](#)
  - instance count, [143](#)
  - ks**, [245](#)
  - ksa**, [246](#)
  - operating on all instances of, [165](#)
  - operating on instances of, [167](#), [169](#)
  - printing information about, [160](#)
  - standard-space-instance**, [223](#)
  - standard-unit-instance**, [225](#)
  - subclasses, [266](#)
- unit instance, [266](#)
  - adding links between, [192](#), [193](#)
  - adding links between after removing, [193](#)
  - adding to a space instance, [139](#)
  - applying a function to, [198](#), [200](#), [202](#)
  - counting, [143](#)
  - creating, [194](#)
  - deleting, [153](#)
  - deleting all, [208](#)
  - obtaining a dimension value of, [187](#)
  - obtaining the space instances on which it resides, [189](#)
  - operating on, [165](#), [167](#), [169](#)
  - pattern-based filtering of, [177](#)
  - printing information about, [159](#)
  - removing from a space instance, [206](#)
  - removing links between, [229](#), [230](#)
  - retrieving by name, [179](#)

- retrieving from space instances, [180](#)
- specification, [264](#)
- storage specification
  - boolean, [196](#)
  - hashed, [196](#)
  - uniform-buckets, [196](#)
  - unstructured, [196](#)
- unit-class-dimensions**, [197](#), [228](#)
- universal time, [267](#)
- unlink-event, [153–155](#), [193](#), [208](#), [229](#), [230](#)
- unlinkf**, [229](#)
- unlinkf-all**, [193](#), [230](#)
- until**, [57](#)
- update-nonlink-slot-event, [194](#), [196](#)
- updating, the value of an association-list pair, [47](#)
- user-homedir-pathname**, [3–5](#), [11](#)
- value, of a symbol in a process, [94](#)
- variable symbol, [267](#)
- vector
  - pattern values, [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- version
  - obtaining GBBopen version string, [185](#)
- waiting, a process, [89](#), [90](#)
- while**, [58](#)
- Windows file specification, backslash characters, [3](#)
- with-error-handling**, [59](#)
- with-events-disabled**, [209](#), [231](#)
- with-events-enabled**, [209](#), [232](#)
- with-find-stats**, [207](#), [233](#), [234](#)
- with-full-optimization**, [60](#)
- with-gensyms**, [61](#)
- with-once-only-bindings**, [62](#)
- with-open-connection**, [112](#)
- with-process-lock**, [95](#)
- within** (ordered-dimension pattern operator), [167](#), [177](#), [180](#), [200](#)
- without-find-stats**, [234](#)
- xor**, [63](#)
- yielding to other processes, [91](#)
- zerop\$**, [64](#)
- zerop\$\$**, [64](#)
- zerop&**, [64](#)